

Grade 3

**Home Language
Lesson Plan
Setswana**

Term 1

A MESSAGE FROM THE NECT

NATIONAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION TRUST (NECT)

Dear Teachers

This learning programme and training is provided by the National Education Collaboration Trust (NECT) on behalf of the Department of Basic Education (DBE)! We hope that this programme provides you with additional skills, methodologies and content knowledge that you can use to teach your learners more effectively.

What is NECT?

In 2012 our government launched the National Development Plan (NDP) as a way to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by the year 2030. Improving education is an important goal in the NDP which states that 90% of learners will pass Maths, Science and languages with at least 50% by 2030. This is a very ambitious goal for the DBE to achieve on its own, so the NECT was established in 2015 to assist in improving education.

The NECT has successfully brought together groups of people interested in education so that we can work collaboratively to improve education. These groups include the teacher unions, businesses, religious groups, trusts, foundations and NGOs.

What are the learning programmes?

One of the programmes that the NECT implements on behalf of the DBE is the 'District Development Programme'. This programme works directly with district officials, principals, teachers, parents and learners; you are all part of this programme!

The programme began in 2015 with a small group of schools called the Fresh Start Schools (FSS). Curriculum learning programmes were developed for Maths, Science and Language teachers in FSS who received training and support on their implementation. The FSS teachers remain part of the programme, and we encourage them to mentor and share their experience with other teachers. The FSS helped the DBE trial the NECT learning programmes so that they could be improved and used by many more teachers. NECT has already begun this scale-up process in its Universalisation Programme and in its Provincialisation Programme.

Everyone using the learning programmes comes from one of these groups; but you are now brought together in the spirit of collaboration that defines the manner in which the NECT works. Teachers with more experience using the learning programmes will deepen their knowledge and understanding, while some teachers will be experiencing the learning programmes for the first time.

Let's work together constructively in the spirit of collaboration so that we can help South Africa eliminate poverty and improve education!

CONTENTS

MANAGEMENT NOTES	4
THE WEEKLY ROUTINE	6
ASSESSMENT PLAN	12
GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME	19
POSTERS	35
CORE METHODOLOGIES	37
WRITING STRATEGIES	64
WEEK 1	71
WEEK 2	92
WEEK 3	109
WEEK 4	127
WEEK 5	141
WEEK 6	157
WEEK 7	171
WEEK 8	188
WEEK 9	202
WEEK 10	218
WEEK 11	232

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MANAGEMENT NOTES

MATERIALS AND RESOURCES PROVIDED

In Term 1, the NECT will provide you with the following resources:

ITEM	QUANTITY	NOTES
Term 1 Lesson Plan	1	Use this lesson plan to see what to teach on a daily basis. The core methodologies included tell you how to teach each lesson.
Term 1 Tracker	1	Use this document to complete your ATP and Term Planner. Tick off and date each lesson and assessment activity as it is done. Reflect on your teaching.
Term 1 Flashcard Words	1	All flashcard words required are provided. Cut them up and store them in an orderly fashion. Use these flashcards to teach learners 'look and say' words.
Term 1 Mark Sheet	4	Record learners' marks for all assessment activities on these sheets. Keep mark sheets safe in a file or book.
Poster: Sport's Day	1	Use for weeks 3 - 7. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Poster: The Game Reserve	1	Use for weeks 8 - 11. Use to teach Listening & Speaking lessons. Use to teach some Writing lessons. Store carefully for next year once the theme is finished.
Vula Bula Graded Readers	2 x 5	Use these readers for Group Guided Reading lessons. See the Group Guided Reading Programme in the Lesson Plan for 'look and say' words, for pacing, and for comprehension questions.

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THE WEEKLY ROUTINE

- The learning programme follows the same routine every week.
 - This makes it easy for teachers and learners to follow.
 - Learners can prepare for the next activity once they know the routine.
- The routine is based on the CAPS minimum time for Home Language: 7 hours per week.
- Please display this routine in your classroom and try to learn it off by heart!

MONDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Introduce sound Learners complete words list	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 1 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	30 min	Teach new letter formation Learners write letter / words / pattern in books	FORM NEW LETTER
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 2 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Pre-Read	PRE-READ LOOK AND SAY WORDS
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

TUESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete activity in DBE book	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 3 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	30 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 4 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	First Read	FIRST READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

WEDNESDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete spider words	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 5 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Handwriting 	15 min	Teach / revise letter formation Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	HANDWRITING SENTENCE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 6 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Shared Reading 	15 min	Second Read	SECOND READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

THURSDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	10 min	Revise sound Learners complete word list	OWN CHOICE
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 7 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Unique writing lesson	
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading 	15 min	Listen to Group 8 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Teach new vocabulary using poster OR hold a discussion using poster	POSTER VOCABULARY / POSTER DISCUSSION OR RHYME / SONG / GAME
	25 min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY ROUTINE

FRIDAY			
ACTIVITY	TIME	DESCRIPTION	CORE METHODOLOGY / METHODOLOGIES
Morning Oral 		Greetings, weather, news, discussion	
Phonics 	20 min	Spelling test	SPELLING TEST
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading  	15 min	Listen to Group 9 Learners complete phonics activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Writing 	15 min	Learners complete activity in DBE Workbook	DBE WORKBOOK
Group reading / Paired & Independent Reading  	15 min	Listen to Group 10 Learners complete writing activity	GROUP GUIDED READING / PAIRED & INDEPENDENT READING
Listening & speaking 	5 min	Rhyme, song or game	RHYME, SONG OR GAME
	10min	Unique listening and speaking lesson	
Shared Reading 	15 min	Post-Read	POST-READ
Read Aloud 		Teacher reads aloud before breaks / at end of day	READ ALOUD

WEEKLY PREPARATION

- It is important to remember that the NECT programme has reduced the need for teachers to PLAN, but that PREPARATION is still required!
 - Consider getting together with your colleagues from the same Grade or Phase, and doing your preparation together.
 - One afternoon per week should be plenty of time to do the preparation required.
 - When doing your preparation, remember to:
1. **Read through the lesson plan** for the week.
 2. Make sure that you **know and understand the methodologies** that must be used. If not, go to the section titled 'Core Methodologies' and revise accordingly.
 3. Next, check which **flashcards** are needed for the phonics, shared reading and group guided reading lessons. Get these flashcards ready as follows:
 - Cut the flashcards out
 - Try to stick them onto cardboard or paper
 - If possible, laminate or cover in plastic
 - Store the flashcards for a lesson together in an envelope, or with a rubber band around them
 4. **Collect any other resources** that you may need, including pictures or real objects.
 5. Check that your **Vula Bula readers** are in order.
 6. Have the correct poster ready for display.
 7. Read through the activities in the **DBE Workbook** that you will complete.
 8. **Practice** doing the Tuesday and Thursday **writing lessons**.
- It is also a good idea to see that your Tracker is up-to-date from the previous week, and that you have completed all activities and ticked them off in the Tracker.
 - Finally, if you are doing any formal assessments that week, read through the rubrics and make sure that you know what to do.

ASSESSMENT PLAN

ASSESSMENT PLAN

1. Mo kgweditharong ya 1, CAPS e batla gore o dire tiro e le nngwe: TIRO 1.
2. Tlhophla tiro e le nngwe ya go reetsa le go bua, mme o e rekote jaaka TIRO 1.
3. Tlhophla mopeleto o le mongwe mme o o rekote jaaka TIRO 1 ya Medumopuo.
4. Tlhophla tiro e le nngwe ya go kwala, mme o e rekote jaaka TIRO 1
5. Ditlhatlhobo tsa puiso, mokwalo le medumopuo di tsentshitsuwe mo karolong e – ka kopo dira tiro ya ditlhatlhobo tse, mme o tlatse maduo a TIRO 1.
6. Maduo otlhe a tshwanetse go tsena mo go SA-SAMS, moo a tla balelwang go ya ka bokete.
7. SA-SAMS e ka fetolela maduo mo sekaleng se se ka dirisetswang go kwala dipegelo tsa bana tsa sekolo.

MOPHATO 3 KGWEDITHARO 1 PUO YA GAE	T1 MOKWALO	T6 GO REETSA LE GO BUA	T1 MEDUMOPUO	T6 PUISOKOPANELO	T1 PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA	T1 GO KWALA	TEKO YA POROFENSE
MADUO	10	10	10	10	10	10	
LETLHA / BEKE	8			6	7		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

RUBURIKI YA PUISOKOPANELO tiro 7

O ka dira se leng, jang:

- Mo bekeng ya 6, o seka wa dira puisokopahelo jaaka tlwaelo
- Mo bekeng ya 6, dirisa bukatiro ya DBE go dira tse di latelang:
 - Morutwana a buise kgang yotlhe.
- Botsa morutwana dipotso tse di latelang:
 - Banelwa ba kgang ke bomang?
 - Ntlhakgolo ya kgang ke eng?
- Kopa morutwana go go bolelela fa a ratile kgang kgotsa a sa e rata, mme a go neye lebaka la karabo ya gagwe.
- Tlathloba morutwana mongwe le mongwe o dirisa ruburiki e e fa tlase.
- Rekota dipholo mo bukeng ya gago ya go rekotela.

Karolo ya tlathloba	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa sethoeng	
Go buisetsa kwa godimo	Morutwana ga a utlwagale kgotsa ga a buise.	0	Morutwana o a utlwagala e bile o a buisa.	1		
Banelwa / ntlhakgolo	Morutwana o palelwa ke go lemoga banelwa kgotsa ntlhakgolo ya kgang.	1	Morutwana o kgona go lemoga banelwa kgotsa ntlhakgolo ya kgang.	2	Morutwana o kgona go lemoga banelwa le ntlhakgolo ya kgang ka nepagalo.	3
O buisa ka thelelo	Morutwana o a peleta fa a buisa.	1	Morutwana o kgona go buisa bontsi ba kgang ka thelelo mme o tlhoka go botsolotswa gangwe le gape.	2	Morutwana o buisa ka thelelo, e bile o tsibogela matshwao a puo ka nepagalo.	3
Tshwaelo ya morutwana	Morutwana o palelwa ke go naya maikutlo a gagwe ka ga kgang.	1	Morutwana o ntsha maikutlo a gagwe ka ga kgang mme o palelwa ke go naya lebaka la karabo ya gagwe.	2	Morutwana o ntsha maikutlo a gagwe ka ga kgang e bile o naya le lebaka la karabo ya gagwe.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

RUBURIKI YA PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA TIRO 1

O ka dira se leng, jang:

- Dira tlhatlhobo e, ka nako ya puisokaelo ka ditlhopha mo bekeng ya 7.
- Bitsa ditlhopha go tla go buisa jaaka gale
- Naya barutwana dibuka tsa Vula Bula mme o tswetse fa o feletseng teng.
- Kopa morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa karolwana mme o mo tlhatlhobe go ya ka ruburiki e e fa tlase.
- Naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe maduo go tswa mo go 10.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Go buisetsa kwa godimo	Morutwana ga a utlwagale kgotsa ga a buise.	0	Morutwana o a utlwagala e bile o a buisa.	1		
Go buisa ka thelelo	Morutwana o kgaratlhela go buisa mafoko a medumopuo le a go leba le go bua. O buisa ka go fopholetsa.	1	Morutwana o tlhoka go botsolotswa mo lefokong le le lengwe kgotsa a le mabedi. Morutwana o buisa ka tsela e e amogelesegang.	2	Morutwana o buisa kgang yotlhe ka thelelo kwantle ga go botsolotswa kgotsa go fopholetsa	3
O tlhagisa maikutlo fa a buisa.	Morutwana ga a bontshe maikutlo fa a buisa.	1	Morutwana ga a buise ka go botsha maikutlo go le gantsi.	2	Morutwana o buisa ka maikutlo a a bontshang fa a tlhaloganya se a se buisang.	3
Bokgoni ba go tllhasela mafoko.	Morutwana o palelwa ke go dirisa bokgoni ba go tllhasela mafoko gore a kgone go buisa mafoko ao a sa a itseng.	1	Morutwana o dirisa bokgoni ba go tllhasela mafoko bo le bongwe go buisa mafoko ao a sa a itseng.	2	Morutwana o dirisa bokgoni ba go tllhasela mafoko ka mefuta go buisa mafoko ao a sa a itseng.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

RUBURIKI YA MOKWALO TIRO 6

O ka dira se leng, jang:

1. Ka nako ya puiso, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing ka nako ya mokwalo le go kwala, mme o ele tlhoko barutwana fa ba kwala.
2. Mo bekeng ya 4, phutha dibuka tsa barutwana tsa mokwalo le go kwala.
3. Lebelela dibuka mme o tthatlhobe morutwana mongwe le mongwe o dirisa ruburiki e e fa tlase
4. Rekota dipholo mo bukeng ya gago ya go rekotela ditlhatlhobo

Karolo ya tthatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Dipaterone	Morutwana o palelwa ke go kopolola dipaterone ka nepagalo.	0	Morutwana o kopolola dipaterone ka nepagalo.	1		
Go kwala ka go tshwaraganya	Morutwana ga a dirise mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng mo ditirong tsa gagwe tsotlhe.	1	Morutwana o dirisa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng go le gantsi.	2	Morutwana o dirisa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka dinako tsotlhe.	3
Go tshwaraganya go go phepa go buisega.	Mokwalo wa morutwana ga o phepa e bile ga o buisege.	1	Mokwalo wa morutwana o a amogelesega e bile o a buisega.	2	Mokwalo wa morutwana o phepa e bile o buisega sentle.	3
Lebelo la go tshwaraganya	Morutwana o kwala ka bonya.	1	Morutwana o kwala ka lebelo le le amogelesegang.	2	Morutwana o kwala ka thelelo.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

RUBURIKI YA MOKWALO TIRO 7

O ka dira se leng, jang:

5. Ka nako ya puiso, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing ka nako ya mokwalo le go kwala, mme o ele tlhoko barutwana fa ba kwala.
6. Mo bekeng ya 8, phutha dibuka tsa barutwana tsa mokwalo le go kwala.
7. Lebelela dibuka mme o tthatlhobe morutwana mongwe le mongwe o dirisa ruburiki e e fa tlase
8. Rekota dipholo mo bukeng ya gago ya go rekotela ditthatlhobo

Karolo ya tthatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Dipaterone	Morutwana o palelwa ke go kopolola dipaterone ka nepagalo.	0	Morutwana o kopolola dipaterone ka nepagalo.	1		
Go kwala ka go tshwaraganya	Morutwana ga a dirise mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng mo ditirong tsa gagwe tsotlhe.	1	Morutwana o dirisa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng go le gantsi.	2	Morutwana o dirisa mokwalo o o tshwaraganeng ka dinako tsotlhe.	3
Go tshwaraganya go go phepa go buisega.	Mokwalo wa morutwana ga o phepa e bile ga o buisege.	1	Mokwalo wa morutwana o a amogelesega e bile o a buisega.	2	Mokwalo wa morutwana o phepa e bile o buisega sentle.	3
Lebelo la go tshwaraganya	Morutwana o kwala ka bonya.	1	Morutwana o kwala ka lebelo le le amogelesegang.	2	Morutwana o kwala ka thelelo.	3

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

Marking the Spelling Tests and Keeping a Spelling Graph

Marking the Spelling Test

- a. Spelling Words - award 1 mark for each correctly spelled spelling word.
- b. Dictation – award 1 mark for each correctly spelled word.
- c. The total for each spelling test is a maximum of 15 marks.

Keeping a Graph

- a. Now that your learners know about graphs, get them to draw a spelling graph in their books.
- b. Every week, they must colour in the correct number of blocks to show their result.
- c. Tell them to try and go up every week, or to keep their good marks up!
- d. At the end of the term, show the learners how to analyse their graphs by asking questions such as these:
 - How many spelling tests did you complete this term?
 - What was your highest mark? Which week did you get this in? How did you feel?
 - What was your lowest mark? Which week did you get this in? How did you feel?
 - How many weeks did you get 8 or more?
 - How many weeks did you get 7 or less?
 - Did you enjoy keeping a graph of your results? Why or why not?
- e. The spelling graph must look like this:

ASSESSMENT TASKS AND RUBRICS

MY SPELLING TEST GRAPH								
20								
19								
18								
17								
16								
15								
14								
13								
12								
11								
10								
9								
8								
7								
6								
5								
4								
3								
2								
1								
0								
	WEEK 1	WEEK 2	WEEK 3	WEEK 4	WEEK 5	WEEK 6	WEEK 7	WEEK 8

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

1. The group guided reading programme can be used with:
 - a. **The DBE Workbook**
 - b. The **Vula Bula Series** (provided by the NECT)
 - c. The DBE Graded Readers
 - d. Any other set of reading books that your school may have
2. The programme is structured to help you identify what to do every week. This includes:
 - a. The look and say words that you must teach the learners
 - b. The pages that you must read
 - c. The oral comprehension questions that you must ask the learners
3. In preparation for group guided reading, divide the class into groups.
 - a. Groups must be same ability groups
 - b. Groups should ideally have between 4 and 6 learners
 - c. Do not have more than 10 groups
4. During group guided reading sessions, settle the rest of the class and make sure that they have written work to complete.
5. Also make sure that the rest of the class has access to books or other reading materials for Paired or Independent Reading.
 - As learners finish their written work, they should collect a book.
 - Teach learners the five finger strategy to use during paired or independent reading.
6. Then:
 - a. Call one group of learners to come and read
 - b. Have one, standard place where learners come and sit with you for group reading
 - c. Have the correct reading books ready, or train learners to bring their DBE Workbooks with them when they are called to read
7. Do the following activities in each group guided reading session:
 - a. Teach the group the 'look and say' words.
 - b. Orientate learners to the text and ask them to predict what the story will be about.
 - c. Tell learners to silently read the text on their own.
 - d. Next, listen to each learner read part of the text aloud.
 - e. Tell the group to read all pages again, this time in silence.
 - f. Ask different learners the questions to check their understanding of the story.

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: DBE Workbook Texts

Grade 3 Term 1



WEEK 3			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		DBE Workbook 1	
SETLHOGO:		Jaanong re mo mophatong wa 3	
TSEBE:		2	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
itumeletse Tholo	Mohumagatsana	bašwa	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Morutabana wa mophato wa 3 ke mang?		Mohumagatsana Tholo	
Barutwana ba le babedi ba baswa ke bomang?		Mapiti le Lebo	
Goreng morutabana a ne a kopa bana go thusa Lebo?		Gonne a le mo setulong sa maotwana/ga a kgone go tsamaya	
Ke eng se barutwana ba tshwanetseng go se dira gore ba falole?		Ba dire ka natla	
Wena o ne wa ikutlwa jang ka letsatsi lantlha la gago mo mophatong wa boraro?		Maikutlo a barutwana	

WEEK 4			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		DBE Workbook 1	
SETLHOGO:		Ke letsatsila botsalo la Morutabana	
TSEBE:		6	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
botsalo	Motsheganong	Mohumagatsana	khalentareng
setshwantsho			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke letsatsi la botsalo la ga mang?		Mohumagatsana Thandi.	
O akanya gore o ne a tshwara dingwaga di le kae?		Dikarabo tse di maleba le mabaka.	
Ke eng se se kgethegileng se bana ba neng ba se dira?		Ba ne ba kwala maina a bona mo khalentareng ya letsatsi la botsalo.	
Letsatsi la gago la botsalo le mo kgwedding efe?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana	
Ke eng se se kgethegileng se o ka ratang gore o se direlwe?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana le mabaka.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		DBE Workbook 1	
SETLHOGO:		Letsatsi la metshameko	
TSEBE:		10	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
phousetara	dipaketeng	rulaganya	opelang
hekeng	fenyang	tshwanetseng	baakanyetsa
phenyo			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Morutabana o ne a bolelela barutwana eng?		Gore ba tshwanetse go thusa go baakanyetsa letsatsi la metshameko	
Ke mang yo o neng a tla dira diphousetara?		Ke Bongi	
Amo o ne a tla dira eng?		O ne a tla dira dithuthuntshwane	
Ke mang yo o neng a tla rulaganya dipina?		Ke Jabu.	
Wena o ne o ka itumelela go dira eng?		Mabaka a barutwana a a farologaneng.	

WEEK 6			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		DBE Workbook 1	
SETLHOGO:		Pula e na ka letsatsi la metshameko	
TSEBE:		14	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
metshamekong	dikgadima	rwatlana	iphitlhela
tshabela	gatsetse	marokgwe	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ka letsatsi la metshameko, maemo a bosa ane a ntse jang?		Go ne go le bothito e bile go le letsatsi la selemo.	
Borre le bomme ba ne ba dira eng?		Ba ne ba opela ba itumetse	
Go ne ga diragala eng ka bonako?		Dikgadima di ne tsa rwatlanya mme pula ya na.	
Bua ka maitemogelo a metshameko ya sekolo sa gago		Maikutlo a barutwana	
O akanya gore maikutlo a bana le a batsadi a ne a nna jang?		Maikutlo a barutwana	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		DBE Workbook 1	
SETLHOGO:		Leobo la sekolo le a šwa	
TSEBE:		18	
MAFOKO A GO LEBE LE GO BUA:			
nkgelela	rwele	phatsimang	lethomo
tshotse	ikutlwa	šwa	tlelase
nkgankgela			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Fa go na le selo se se šang, le utlwa ka eng?		Mosi	
Ke eng se se neng se ša kwa sekolong?		Leobo	
Morutabana o ne a leletsa nomoro efe?		10177	
Lo akanya gore goreng bana ba ne ba ema botlhe ka mola ka fa tlase ga setlhare?		Dikarabo tse di farologaneng.	
Naya dilo di le pedi tse borraditimamolelo ba tliileng ba di tshotse.		Mabanta a magolo le dilepe.	

WEEK 8			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		DBE Workbook 1	
SETLHOGO:		Letsatsi la laeborari	
TSEBE:		22	
MAFOKO A GO LEBE LE GO BUA:			
laeboraring	kgarametsa	kgonang	kgethegileng
kgaramediwa	metswako	fitlhelela	tshwanelwa
mokhutshwane	maotwana	letlelelwang	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Laeborari ke lefelo le le ntseng jang? Le dirisiwa ke bomang?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana tse di farologaneng	
Ke mang yo o neng a kgaramediwa ka setilo sa maotwana?		Lebo	
Naya mefuta e le mebedi ya dibuka tse di neng tsa tsewa ke bana.		Buka ya metswako le buka ya pitse e e kgethegileng, e e kgonang go fofa	
A o na le maitemogelo a kwa laeboraring kgotsa o ka rata go e etela?		Dikarabo tse di farologaneng.	
O akanya gore goreng diphologolo di sa letlelelwe ka mo laeboraring?		Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		DBE Workbook 1	
SETLHOGO:		Dilo tse re di ratang.	
TSEBE:		26	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
dithuthuntshwane	maswana	iphisa	thunya
tshikinya	sekotlolong	bontsha	setofong
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke eng se se botlhokwa se Bongi a se tlhokang go dira dithuthuntshwane?		Ke mmidi wa dithuthuntshwane	
O tla tlhoka maswana a le makae a oli?		Maswana a le mabedi a oli.	
Setofo se tshwanetse sa bo se le jang?		Se le bolelo.	
O tla tlhoka maswana a le makae a oli? Setofo se tshwanetse sa bo se le jang?		Go bula pitsa.	
A o rata dithuthuntshwane? O dira jang gore o di bone?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana tse di farologaneng.	

WEEK 10			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		DBE Workbook 1	
SETLHOGO:		Moeng yo o makatsang kwa sekolong	
TSEBE:		30	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
utswiwa	tlelaseng	Moragonyana	ngatana
tshwerwe	kgagolwa	gakgamala	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke eng se se diragaletseng Bongi kwa tlelaseng?		Dijo tsa gagwe di ne tsa utswiwa.	
Naya ditiragalo tse dingwe di le pedi tse di diragaletseng ka mo tlelaseng		Buka ya ga Ati e ne ya kgagolwa, ngatana ya mabolomo a morutabana a ne a timelela.	
Aa ke tlwaelo gore dipodi dira jaana?		Maitemogelo a barutwana	
Ke eng se se neng sa thusa go koba podi?		Ntšwa	
Lekaelagongwe la terata ke eng?		Legora	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		DBE Workbook 1	
SETLHOGO:		Ntsalake yo ke mo ratang	
TSEBE:		36	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
akanya	etetse	boikhutso	bokhutlong
Ntsalao	kgetla	digwagwa	ikatisetsa
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke mang yo o neng a kwaletse Bongi lekwalo?		Dumi	
Ke metshameko efe e mebedi e Bongi le Dumi ba neng ba e tshameka?		Ba ne ba tshameka kwa nokeng ba batla digwagwa, ba palama setlhare ba kgetlha diapolokose	
Lo akanya gore goreng lekwalo le tshwanetse go nna le leina la mokwadi le la motho yo o kwaletsweng?		Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana.	
E ne e le letlha lefe fa Dumi a kwala lekwalo?		5 Mopitlwe 2015	
Aa go babalesegile go palama ditlhare kgotsa go tshamekela kwa nokeng?Naya mabaka a le mabedi		Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme: Vula Bula Series

Grade 3 Term 1



WEEK 3			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Selae sa bofelo sa kuku	
TSEBE:		1 - 10	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
tšheri	tšhokolete	ntša	dingwaga
Dimpho	dintle	tshuba	botlhano
itatswa	nyenya	nngwe	moutlwalo
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke moletlo wa eng o mme a o dirileng?		Moletlo wa matsalo	
O baketse Didi kuku e e ntseng jang?		Tšhokolete	
Goreng mme a sega dilae tse thataro tsa kuku e bile a baya dikerese di le thataro mo kukung?		Dikarabo tse di maleba tsa Barutwana	
Ke eng se wena o ka se itumelelang ka letsatsi la gago la matsalo?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana.	
Fa Lapi e ne e le ntšwa ya gago, a o ne o ka e naya selae sa kuku?		Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 4			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Selae sa bofelo sa kuku	
TSEBE:		1 - 10	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
tšheri	tšhokolete	ntša	dingwaga
Dimpho	dintle	tshuba	botlhano
itatswa	nyenya	nngwe	moutlwalo
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke mang yo mme a mo neileng selae santlha sa kuku?		Ntatemogolo	
O akanya gore goreng mme a dirile jalo?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana tse di farologaneng.	
Go rokologa mathe ke go dira eng?		Go galela, go eletsa.	
Naya dilo di le tharo tse di neng di dira gore kuku ya ga Didi e rokolotse marhe		Aesing, tšheri le , tšhokolete.	
Lebaka la gam me la go naya Didi selae sa bofelo ke eng?		Moja morago ke kgosi.	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Leino	
TSEBE:		2-8	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
tlhokometse	tshwenyegile	nkunkurulele	tshwerwe
nyorilwe	tsweetswee	maši	kgaotsa
phailela			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke goreng fa mme a ne a tlogela rre le lesea?		O ne a ya kopanong	
Leina la lesea ke mang?		Mogapi	
Naya dilo di le tharo tse rre a neng a di dira fa Mogapi a lela.		O ne a mo opelela, a mo naya piere, amo naya maši	
Fa o ne o le rre o ne o tla dirang fa lesea le lela?		Dikarabo tsa barutwana	
O akanya fa rre a nnile letsatsi le le monate?		Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana	

WEEK 6			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		O tllile go dirang jaanong?	
TSEBE:		21 - 30	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
mokgweetsi	diphasitšhing	itshukunyetsa	ngongorega
gakologelwa	nkgalefetse	Eish!	borukgwe
bothakga			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Leina la mosimane yo o senang tsebe ke mang?		Kopo	
Naya ditiragalo di le tlhano ka tatelano ya tsona tse a di dirileng di sa siama		O batlile go itaya ausi ka heke, o batlile go thulwa ke tekesi, o tsene fa pele ga ban aba bangwe mo moleng, o latlhetse TSEBE fa fatshe, o tsere dikherayone tsa ga Nini.	
O akanya gore ausi wag a Kopo o ikutlwa jang ka maitsholo a ga Kopo?		Dikarabo tse di farologaneng	
A o ka itumelela go nna le tsala e e ntseng jaana?		Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7

LETLHA:

BUKA:	Vula Bula
SETLHOGO:	Tobekano e kana!
TSEBE:	31 - 40

MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:

tlhatswa	letlapakwalelo	kgethegileng	phepafatsa
----------	----------------	--------------	------------

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO:	DIKARABO:
Ka letsatsi la bofelo la kotare Mme Magalela o ne a kopa barutwana go dira eng?	Go mo thusa go phepafatsa
Naya dilwana tsa go phepafatsa tse morutabana a neng a tla le tsona	Dikgamelo tsa metsi, matsela, maboraše, mafeelo, dimmopo le dikgetsana tsa atlakala
Ke ditlhopho di le kae tse di neng di phepafatsa?	Tlhano
Wena o ka itlhophela go nna mo setlhopheng sefe?	Dikarabo tse di farologaneng
A morutabana o lebege a itumetse kwa bofelong?	Mabaka a barutwana

WEEK 8

LETLHA:

BUKA:	Vula Bula
SETLHOGO:	Kausu e e latlhegileng
TSEBE:	1-10

MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:

latlhegileng tshetlha	ipaakanyetsa	bokhutshwane	kgaitsadie
itaaganya	tshetlha		

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO:	DIKARABO:
Kausu e e latlhegileng ke ya ga mang?	Modise
Modise o ne a fitlhela eng ka mo lebokosong?	Noga
Ke eng se se sa siamang se Modise a se dirileng?	Go bula kgoro a sa kokote
Ngwana o ne a bona kausu ya ga Modise fa kae?	Ka fa morago mo borukgweng jwa gagwe
O ka tlhalosa Modise e le mosimane yo o ntseng jang?	Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 9			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Melekorone	
TSEBE:		11 - 20	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
tlhamalalo	itshwarelela	phakeng	melekoroneng
Nnang			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Melekorone ke moswinki o o ntseng jang?		Ditlhaloso tsa barutwana	
Moswinki o, o fitlhelwa kwa kae?		Kwa phakeng	
Ke eng se se dirang gore melekorone o dikologele ka bonako?		Ke fa o kgamedediwa ka lebelo le legolo	
Bana fa ba fologa melekorone ba ne ba ntse jang?		Ba na le sedidi	
A o kile wa palama melekorone? Naya maikutlo a gago		Maitemogelo a bana a a farologaneng	

WEEK 10			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Go aba go monate	
TSEBE:		21 - 30	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
senthara	mmangwane	seteišene	
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Ke eng se senthara ya botho e neng e se kopile mo baaging?		Maungo	
Naya mefuta ya maungo a a neng a isiwa kwa senthareng ya botho		Diapole, dipiere, diphopho, diperekisi, magapu, dipeinapole	
Maungo a, a ne a ya go abelwa bomang?		Masiela	
Masiela ke eng?		Bana ba ba se nang batsadi	
A lo bona kabo e, e ne e le mosola?		Mabaka a barutwana	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 11			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:		Vula Bula	
SETLHOGO:		Setshwantsho sa popego	
TSEBE:		31 - 38	
MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA:			
sekgomaretsi	kgolokwe	dikhutlonnetsepa	fopholetsa
motlhape	setshwantsho	robonngwe	pampirinyana
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	
Naya didiriswa tse bana ba di dirisang go thala dipopego tse di farologaneng.		Dipensele, diraba, dirula, dikere, sekgomaretsi le pampiri e tshetlha.	
Ke eng tse Mme Tami a tllileng le tsona go ba thusa go thala?		Diboloko le disetensele	
Naya lekaelagongwe la lefoko lerile.		Tlile	
Ke setshwantsho sa phologolo efe e ban aba se dirileng?		Tlou	
Naya maina a dipopego tse ba di dirisitseng go dira ditlou tsa bona.		Sekwere, motopo, khutlonnetsepa sediko, khutlotharo	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

Group Reading Programme:

Grade 3 Term 1



WEEK 1			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

WEEK 2			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 3			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

WEEK 4			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 5			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

WEEK 6			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

GROUP GUIDED READING PROGRAMME

WEEK 7			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

WEEK 8			
LETLHA:			
BUKA:			
SETLHOGO:			
DITSEBE:			
LOOK & SAY WORDS:			
TEKOTLHALOGANYO:			
DIPOTSO:		DIKARABO:	

POSTERS

Weeks 3 - 6 Sports Day

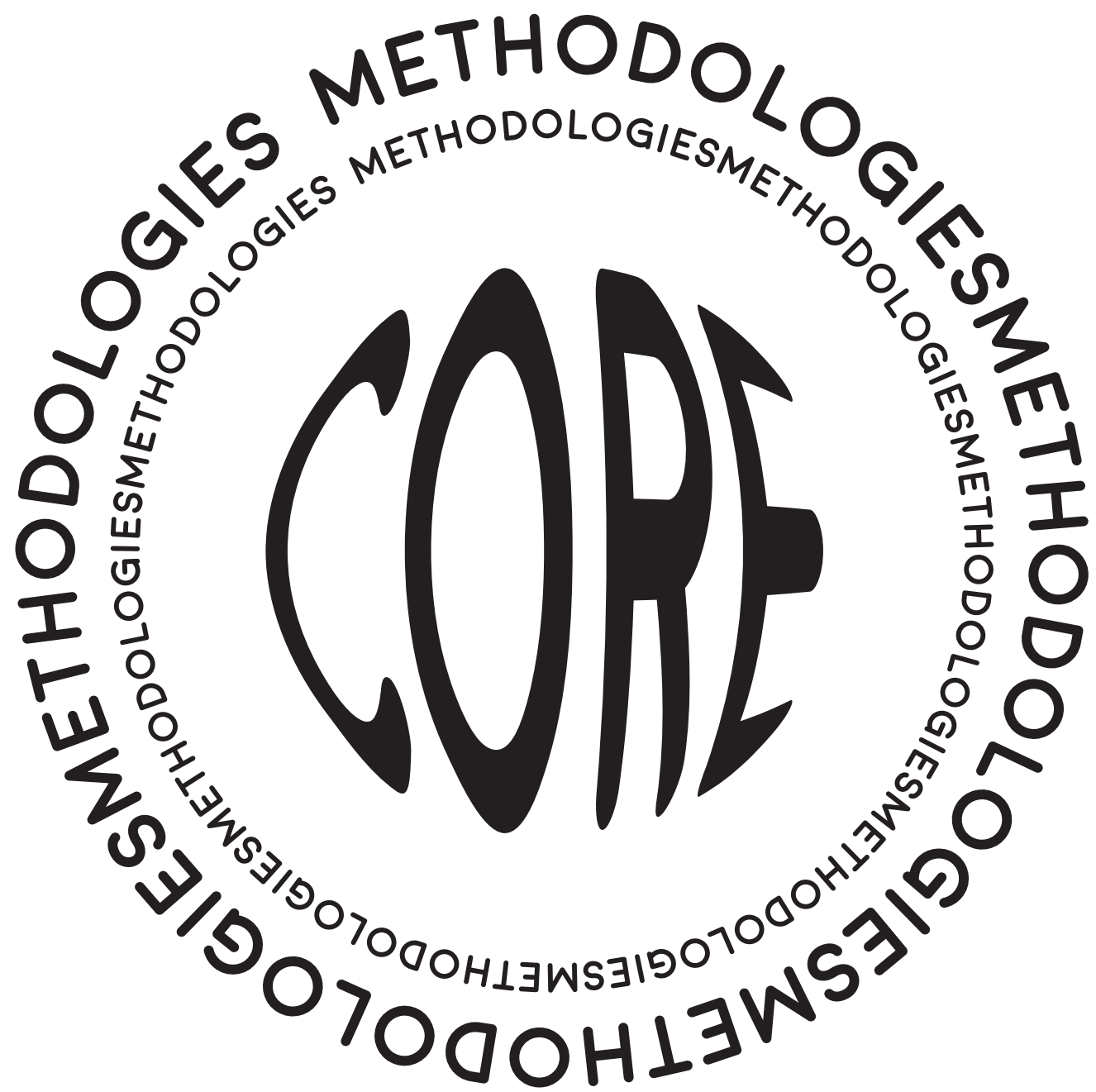


POSTERS

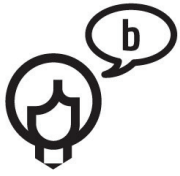
Weeks 7 - 11 Game Reserve



CORE METHODOLOGIES



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND PICTURE MIND MAP /
MEDUMOPUO: MODUMO O MONTŠWA LE MMAPA WA
TLHALOGANYO WA DITSHWANTSHO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Papetlana ya modumopuo
- Ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete tse di simololang ka mudomopuo

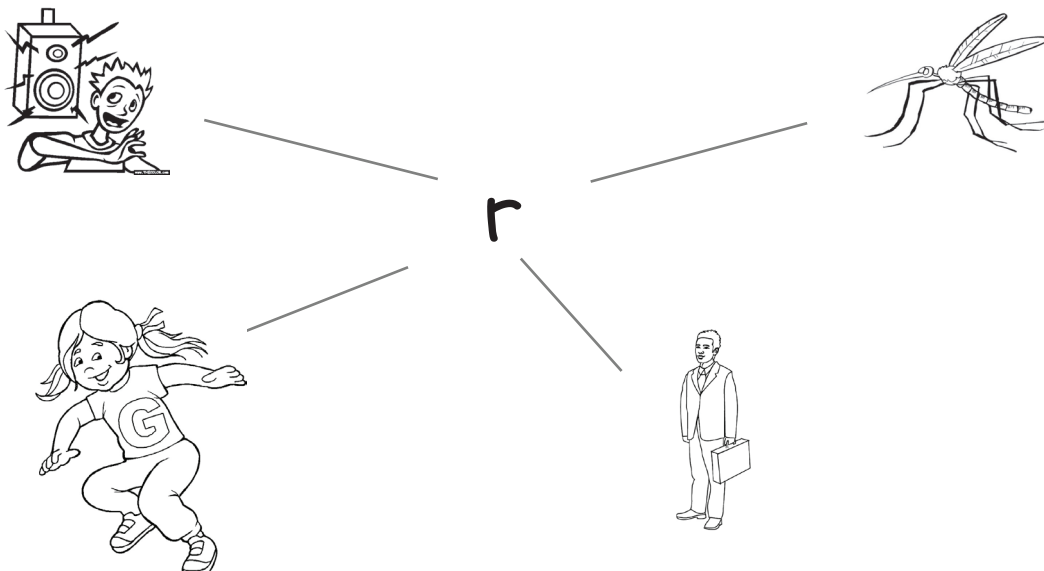
Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng a go ka reetsa ka tloafalo.
2. Bua modumo gararo mme barutwana ba o boeletse.
3. Kopa barutwana go leba le go reetsa, mme o ba bontshe papetlana ya modumo. Boeletsa modumo gararo.
4. Kopa ditlhopha tsa barutwana, le ka bongwe, go buisa modumopuo go tswa mo papetlaneng ya modumopuo.
5. Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete tse di simololang ka modumopuo mme o kope barutwana maina a didiriswa tseno.
6. Botsa barutwana fa ba ka lemoga mafoko a mangwe a a simololang ka modumopuo o. Boeletsa mafoko fa barutwana ba a bua mme o gatelela modumopuo.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula mo letlhareng le le phepa ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
2. Ba bontshe gore ba kwale jang modumopuo mo bogareng ba letlhare.
3. Thala didiriswa di le thataro tse di simololang ka modumopuo go dikologa tlhaka.
4. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kopolelela mmapa wa tlhaloganyo ka tidimalo mo dibukeng tsa bona.
5. Barutwana ba ka nna ba oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona mo mmapeng.

Sekao:





PHONICS: NEW SOUND AND SPELLING WORDS / MEDUMOPUO: MODUMOPUO O MONTŠHWA LE MAFOKO A MOPELETO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Papetlana ya modumopuo
- Ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete tse di simololang ka modumopuo.
- Mafoko a mopeleto a a kwadilweng mo patitšhokong

Ka molomo

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Bua modumo gararo mme barutwana ba o boeletse.
3. Kopa barutwana go leba le go reetsa, mme o ba bontshe papetlana ya modumopuo, o o dumisa. Boeletsa modumopuo gararo.
4. Kopa ditlhopho tsa barutwana, le ka bongwe go buisa modumo go tswa mo papetlaneng ya modumopuo.
5. Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete tse di simololang ka modumopuo, mme o kope barutwana maina a didiriswa tseno.
6. Botsa barutwana fa ba ka lemoga mafoko a mangwe a a simololang ka modumopuo o. Boeletsa mafoko fa barutwana ba a bua mme o gatelele modumopuo.
7. Bontsha barutwana mafoko a mopeleto a a mo patitšhokong mme o thalele modumopuo mo lefokong lengwe le lengwe.
8. Buisa mafoko le barutwana, mme le dumise modumopuo mo lefokong lengwe le lengwe. Tlhalosa bokao jwa mafoko.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula letlhare le le latelang le le phepa mo dibukeng tsa bona.
2. Boeletsa mafoko a mopeleto a a mo patitšhokong le foreimi ya go kwala mopeleto le barutwana jaana:
 - Setlhogo se kwadiwa kwa godimo ka fa letsogong la molema
 - Letlha le kwadiwa kwa godimo ka fa letsogong la moja.
 - Dinomoro tsa mafoko a mopeleto di kwadiwa mo dikholomong di le pedi.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kopololela letlha, setlhogo le mafoko a mopeleto ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
4. Fa barutwana ba feditse go kwala , ba tshwanetse go ikatisetsa go kwala mafoko a mopeleto.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Sekao:

Mafoko a mopeleto: o

21 Mopitlwe 2016

1. oka

3. ora

5. ota

7. oma

9. oba

2. opela

4. olosa

6. omosa

8. okaoka

10. opa



PHONICS: WORD MIND MAPS / MEDUMOPUO: MMAPA WA TLHALOGANYO YA MAFOKO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Papetlana ya modumopuo
- Ditshwantsho tsa didiriswa kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete tse di simololang ka modumopuo

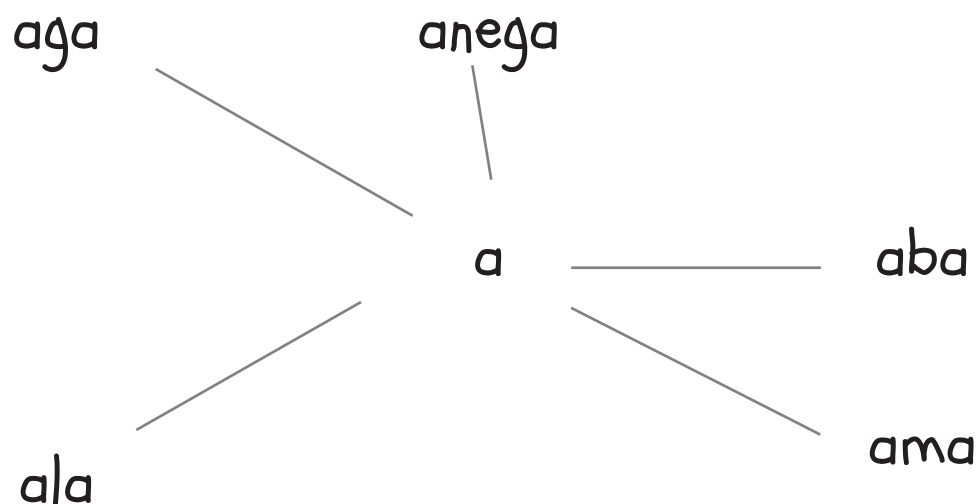
Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Boeletsa modumopuo: Bua modumo gararo mme barutwana ba o boeletse.
3. Kopa barutwana go leba le go reetsa, mme o ba bontshe papetlana ya modumopuo o o dumisa. Boeletsa modumopuo gararo.
4. Botsa barutwana fa ba ka lemoga mafoko a mangwe a a simololang ka modumopuo o – boeletsa mafoko fa barutwana ba a bua mme o gatelele modumopuo.

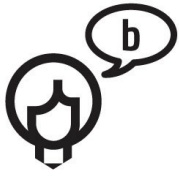
Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula mo letlhareng le le phepa mo dibukeng tsa bona.
2. Ba bolelele gore ba kwale setlhogo le letlha mo dibukeng tsa bona.
3. Kopa barutwana go kwala modumopuo mo bogareng ba letlhare.
4. Kopa barutwana go thala methalo e le 4 go ya go e le 6 go tswa mo modumopuong.
5. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala lefoko le le nang le modumopuo kwa bofelong ba mothalo mongwe le mongwe
6. Fa go na le nako, ba ka taka setshwantsho go bapa le lefoko lengwe le lengwe.

Sekao:



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: DBE WORKBOOK / MEDUMOPUO: BUKATIRO YA DBE

O tlile go tlhoka:

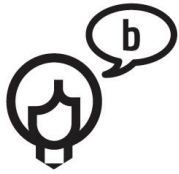
- Papetlana ya modumopuo
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa DBE

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Kopa ditlhopho tsa barutwana, le ka bongwe go buisa papetlana ya modumopuo
3. Botsa barutwana fa ba ka lemoga mafoko a mangwe a a simololang ka modumopuo o.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula dibukatiro tsa bona tsa DBE mo tsebeng e e nepagetseng.
2. Barutwana ba seka ba tshwara diphensele kgotsa dipene tsa bona – ba reetse pele ka tlhoafalo.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana tirwana ka kelotlhoko gore ba itse se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.



PHONICS: SPIDER WORDS / MEDUMOPUO: MAFOKO A SEGOKGO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Mafoko a modumopuo a kwadilwe mo bolokong ya patitšhoko

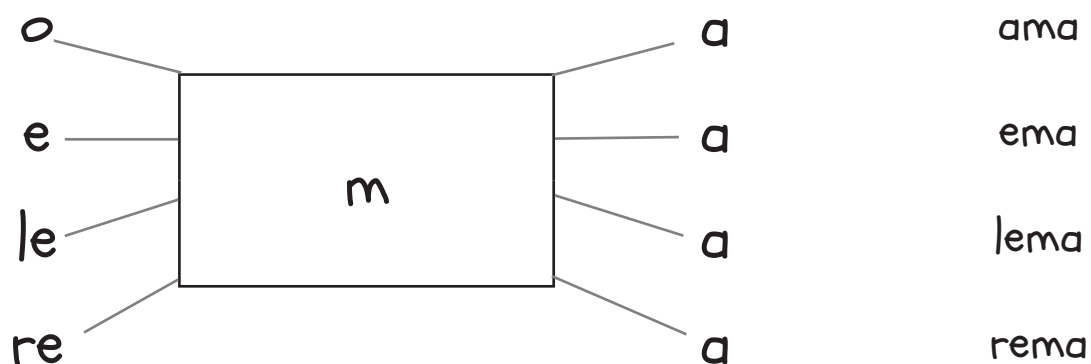
Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Supa modumopuo mo patitšhokong mme o kope barutwana ba ba farologaneng go o buisa.
3. Kopa barutwana go bua mafoko a a nang le modumopuo ono (o ka nna kwa tshimologong kgotsa mo bogareng ba lefoko).
4. Fa ba bua lefoko, ba bontshe gore ba ka le kwala jang mo setshwantshong se se bopegileng jaaka segokgo, o dirisa modumopuo o o mo bolokong.
5. Ba lemose gore boloko e e nang le modumopuo ke mmele wa segokgo mme methalo le mafoko di tshwana le maoto a segokgo

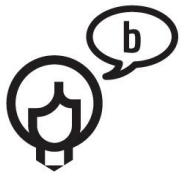
Go kwala:

1. Phepafatsa patitšhoko mme o tlogele boloko bo bo nang le modumopuo.
2. Bolelela barutwana go bula letlhare le le latelang le le phepa mo dibukeng tsa bona
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala letlha le setlhogo: Mafoko a Segokgo, mme ba se thalele.
4. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko a le mane go dikoloka mmele wa segokgo (Ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko a le mane le fa segokgo se na le maoto a le robedi).

Sekao:



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: SENTENCES / MEDUMOPUO: DIPOLELO

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Mafoko a mopeleto a kwadilwe mo patitšhokong

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Bontsha barutwana mafoko a mopeleto mo patitšhokong.
3. Kopa barutwana ba ba farologaneng go bua polelo e e nang le lefoko la mopeleto.
4. Kwala polelo e le nngwe e e tletseng mo patitšhokong, mme o ba lemose gore e simolola ka tlhakagolo mme e felela ka khutlo. Thalela lefoko la mopeleto le le mo polelong.
5. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go kwala dipolelo di le tharo go ya go di le nne tse di nang le mafoko a mopeleto.
6. Ba botse fa ba tlhoka thuso go kwala mangwe a mafoko a, go a dirisa mo dipolelong tsa bona. Kwala mafoko a o mo patitšhokong.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula letlhare le le letelang le le phepa la dibuka tsa bona.
2. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala letlha le setlhogo. Ba kwale dipolelo tsa mafoko a mopeleto mme ba thalele mafoko a o.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala dipolelo tsa bona di le tharo go ya go di le tlhano tse di nang le mafoko a mopeleto.
4. Mophato wa Grade 1 ba kwale polelo e le nngwe fela.
5. Ba tshwanetse go thalela lefoko lengwe le lengwe la mopeleto.

Sekao:

Dipolelo tsa mopeleto

21 Mopitlwe 2016

1. Rre o epa mosima.
2. Noka e a elela.
3. Re ya go etela malome.
4. Koko e elama mae.
5. Morutabana o eme ka dinao.



PHONICS: BUILDING AND BREAKING WORDS / MEDUMOPUO: GO AGA LE GO TLHATLHAMOLOLA MAFOKO.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Mafoko a mopeleto a kwadilwe mo patitšhokong
- Disete (sets) tsa ditlhaka tsa mafoko a mopeleto tsa setlhopha sengwe le sengwe (di bolokilwe mo dikgetsaneng tsa polasitiki).

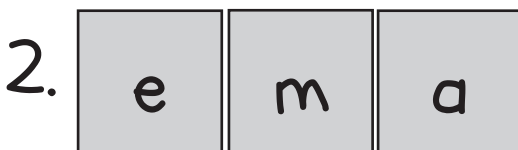
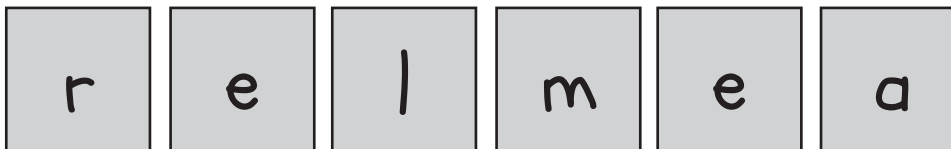
Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Naya setlhopha sengwe le sengwe sete ya ditlhaka tsa mafoko a mopeleto tse di mo kgetsaneng ya polasitiki.
3. Bolelela barutwana go dira mmogo mme ba refosane ka go bopa mafoko a mopeleto a a kwadilweng mo patitšhokong.
4. Phepafatsa patitšhoko mme o bolelele barutwana go refosana go bopa mafoko a bona ka ditlhaka tsa medumopuo tse ba nang le tsone.
5. Fa barutwana ba bopile lefoko, ba tshwanetse go le kgaoganya mme ba dire jalo ba ntse ba le dumisa.
6. Tsamayatsamaya le phaposi go thusa barutwana fa go tlhokega.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go bula letlhare le le latelang le le phepa la dibuka tsa bona.
2. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala letlha le setlhogo jaana: Go Bopa Mafoko. Ba thalele.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mafoko otlhe a modumopuo a ba kgonneng go a bopa.

Sekao:



CORE METHODOLOGIES



PHONICS: SPELLING TESTS / MEDUMOPUO: TEKONG YA MOPELETO

O tšile go tšhoka:

- Mafoko otlhe a teko ya mopeleto a beke
- Letlhomiso ya teko ya mopeleto le le kwadilwe mo patitšhokong

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng go ka reetsa ka tšhoafalo.
2. Ruta barutwana go dira paakanyo ya letlhare le le kwalelang teko ya mopeleto.
3. Ba tšhwanetse go kwala setlhogo jaana: Teko ya Mopeleto, le letlha kwa godimo mo letlhareng.
4. Ba tšhwanetse go mena letlhare ka bogare, mme ba kwale dinomoro tsa 1 – 5 fa thoko ga mothalo o o fa thoko wa buka, le dinomoro 6 – 10 mo bogareng ba lemeno go ya kwa tšase.
5. Fa mongwe le mongwe a ipaakantse, simolola ka teko.

Go kwala:

1. Bitsa nomoro ya 1, le lefoko la ntlha la mopeleto.
2. Barutwana ba tšhwanetse go kwala lefoko fa thoko ga nomoro ya 1.
3. Fa ba sa itse go kwala lefoko, ba tšhwanetse go thala mothalo o mokhutshwane fa thoko ga nomoro.
4. Kwa bofelong ba mafoko a le 10, buisetsa barutwana polelo ya piletso. Ba tšhwanetse go kwala dipolelo fa o ntse o bua, mme ba tsenye matšhwao otlhe a puo.
5. Mo nakong e ya teko, barutwana ba tšhwanetse go dira ka tidimalo mme ba seka ba lebelela dibuka tsa ba bangwe.

Go tšhwaya:

1. Kwa bofelong ba teko, bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go itšhwaela dibuka tsa bona.
2. Ba tšhwanetse go dirisa kherayone e e ntlha.
3. Dumisa lefoko la ntlha la teko ya mopeleto. Kwala lefoko mo patitšhokong o ntse o le dumisa.
4. Bolelela barutwana go kwala letšhwaonepagalo (tick) fa thoko ga lefoko le le nepagetseng mme ba dire sefapano fa ba fositse. Fa lefoko le fosagetse ba le siamise ka go kwala le le nepagetseng fa thoko ga le ba le fositseng.
5. Tšwelela ka go bitsa mafoko a mangwe ka tsela e o simolotseng ka yona.
6. Kwala polelo ya piletso mo patitšhokong, lefoko ka lefoko. Gopotsa barutwana ka medumopuo fa go na le mafoko a a nang le medumopuo ya dibeke tse di fetileng.
7. Barutwana ba neye lefoko lengwe le lengwe le le nepagetseng ntlha e le nngwe.
8. Maduo otlhe a tšhatlhobo ke 20.
9. Fa lo feditse go tšhwaya, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana go netefatsa fa ba tšhwaile sentle, le go bona kgatelopele ya bona.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Sekao:

Teko ya mopeleto

21 Mopitlwe 2016

- | | |
|-----------|-----------|
| 1. mosi | 2. moseme |
| 3. molala | 4. mosifa |
| 5. momona | 6. morogo |
| 7. mela | 8. mena |
| 9. masimo | 10. mowa |

Piletso

Morogo o mela mo tshimong ya ga rre.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



HANDWRITING: GRADE 3 - WRITING NEW LETTER(S), WORDS AND PATTERN /

GO KWALA DITLHAKA, MEDUMOPUO, MAFOKO LE DIPATERONE

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko e phepa e e nang le methalo
- Tšhate ya mokwalo

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Netefatsa gore o thadile methalo ya mokwalo mo patitšhokong
3. Bolelela barutwana gore ba lebelele ka tlhoafalo fa o kwala modumopuo mo patitšhokong.
4. Ka kelotlhoko le bokgabane kwala mafoko mme o tthalosetse barutwana gore o dira eng.
5. Ka kelotlhoko le bokgabane kwala dipolelo mme o tthalosetse barutwana fa o kwala gore o dira eng. Ba gopotse gore tlhaka e na le fa e simololang teng fa o e kwala, mme ebile ba tshwanetse go latela letshwao le le go bontshang gore o ya ntlheng efe, go bula diphatlha mo gare ga mafoko le go dirisa matshwao a puo le go dirisa ditlhakakgolo.
6. Gopotsa barutwana ka diphoso tse di diragalang gantsi, jaaka go se tswalele ditlhaka; go kwala mokwalo o monnye thata kgotsa o motona; go se kwale mo mothalong le go se tlogele diphatlha mo gare ga mafoko.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana go kwala le go thalela letlha kwa godimo kwa mojeng. Ka kelotlhoko ba kwalolole medumopuo, mafoko, dipolelo le dipaterone.
2. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing fa barutwana ba kwala mme o ba bontshe diphoso tsa bona le go ba naya dipolelo.
3. Gopotsa barutwana go lebelela tšhate ya mokwalo go ba kaela.

Sekao:

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Mokwalo

21 Mopitlwe 2016

ph ph ph ph ph ph ph ph

phepheng, phamola, phopho, Phenyo

1. Phenyo o lomilwe ke phepheng.



CORE METHODOLOGIES



HANDWRITING: DBE WORKBOOK / MOKWALO: BUKATIRO YA DBE

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko e e phepa e na le methalo
- Tšhate ya mokwalo
- Dibukatiro tsa barutwana tsa DBE

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Netefatsa gore o thadile methalo ya mokwalo mo patitšhokong.
3. Bolelela barutwana gore ba lebelele ka tlhoafalo fa o kwala modumopuo mo patitšhokong.

Go kwala:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba bule dibukatiro tsa bona tsa DBE mo tsebeng e e maleba.
2. Ba tlhalosetse ka kelotlhoko se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.
3. Bolelela barutwana go simolola.



READING: LOOK AND SAY WORDS / PUISO: MAFOKO A GO LEBA LE GO BUA

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Dipapetlana tsa mafoko
- Ditshwantsho kgotsa didiriswa tsa nnete go tlhalosa mafoko (fa go kgonega).
- Ditsebe tsa barutwana tsa puiso

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore o ya go ba buisetsa kang mme bone ba tlile go araba dipotso.
3. Pele o ka dira seo, ba tlile go ithuta mafoko a mantšhwa.
4. Tsholetsa dipapetlana tsa mafoko bongwe ka bongwe, mme o bue lefoko gabedi fa barutwana ba lebeletse ebile ba reeditse.
5. Ba bontshe setshwantsho kgotsa sediriswa sa nnete fa o na le sona.
6. Fa go tlhokega botsa barutwana fa ba itse bokao jwa mafoko mme ba go tlhalosetse kgotsa ba diragatse.
7. Letla barutwana go buisa lefoko. Go buise barutwana botlhe, ditlhopha tse di farologaneng le ka bongwe.
8. Bolelela barutwana go lebelela popego le bolelele le tlhaka ya ntlha ya lefoko. Ba leke go gakologelwa gore lefoko le lebega jang. Ba tseye setshwantsho sa lefoko ka matlho a bona.
9. Itsise lefoko le le latelang ka mokgwa o o tshwanang.
10. Kgabodisa mafoko a le mabedi mme o kope barutwana ba ba farologaneng go a buisa.
11. Tswelela ka mokgwa o o tshwanang go fitlhela mafoko otlhe a felela.
12. Boeletsa mafoko otlhe.
13. Fa go le mafoko a barutwana ba kgaratlhang ka ona, boeletsa mafoko ao.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: PHONIC DECODING / PUISO: GO LEMOGA MEDUMOPUO

1. Go lemoga medumopuo ka go e dumisa.
2. Fa morutwana a buisa mme a retelwa ke go buisa lefoko, mo kope gore a dumise ditlhaka tsa lone.
3. Thusa morutwana ka tlhaka ya ntlha fa a kgaratlha.
4. Fa a dumisetse ditlhaka tsotlhe ka bonya, Mo kope go di dumisa gape ka bonako.
5. Dirisa diatla tsa gago go kaela morutwana go bitsa ditlhaka mmogo go fitlhela a utlwa modumo wa lefoko.
6. Sekao:
 - a. Morutwana o retelwa ke go buisa lefoko 'kokelo'.
 - b. Mo kope go le dumisa.
 - c. Mo dumisetse tlhaka ya ntlha 'k'.
 - d. Mo thuse go dumisa ka bonya: k.....o.....k.....e.....l.....o.
 - e. Mo kope go le dumisa gape ka bonako: k...o...k...e...l...o.
 - f. Dirisa diatla tsa gago go mo kaela gore a bitse ditlhaka mmogo, mme a di bitsa ka bonako: ko.ke.lo.
 - g. Gape: ko.ke.lo.
 - h. Jaanong lefoko: kokelo
7. Ela tlhoko gore se ke bokgoni jo bo seng bonolo. Kwa tshimologong nna pelotelele mme o neye barutwana tšhono ya go ikatisa.



READING: SHARED READING / PUISO: PUISOKOPANELO

Ela tlhoko:

- Puisokopanelo ke fa barutwana ba buisa botlhe ka gangwe mo bukeng e e tshwanang. E ka nna buka e tona, gape e ka nna buka nngwe le nngwe e barutwana botlhe ba nang le yona kgotsa Bukatiro ya DBE.
- Maikaelelo a Puisokopanelo ke go letla barutwana go itemogela puiso, jaaka yo o nang le bokgoni.
- Se se raya gore o kgothaleitse barutwana go tlhaloganya ditiragalo, go tlhaloganya kgang, le go akanya ka ga baanelwa.
- Barutwana ba tla tlwaela go buisa fa ba ntse ba go reetsa o buisa, le fa ba leba mafoko mo bukeng ka gale

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Dipapetlana tsa mafoko a go leba le go bua
- Buka ya puiso

Ka molomo:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Boeletsa mafoko a a mo dipapetlaneng.
3. Kopa barutwana go bula dibukatiro tsa bona tsa DBE mo tsebeng e e maleba.
4. Kopa barutwana go lebelela setlhogo sa kgang le ditshwantsho.
5. Kopa barutwana go dira ponelopele ya kgang ka go lebelela ditshwantsho.
6. Letla barutwana go lemoga mafoko a a mo dipapetlaneng mo kgannyeng.
7. Buisa kgang gararo ka mokgwa o o latelang:
 - a. PUIISO YA NTLHA: Buisetsa kgang kwa godimo sentle o dira sekao, fa barutwana ba go latela ka go buisa mo dibukeng tsa bona.
 - b. PUIISO YA BOBEDI: Buisetsa kgang kwa godimo gape, mme mo nakong e barutwana ba buise le wena. Lentswe la gago le nne kwa godingwana gore barutwana botlhe ba go utlwe, mme o buise ka lebelo le le nepagetseng.
 - c. Kwa bofelong ba tsebe nngwe le nngwe kgotsa jwa kgaolo, botsa dipotso go netefatsa fa barutwana ba tlhaloganya kgang.
 - d. PUIISO YA BORARO: Kopa ditlhopho tsa barutwana tse di farologaneng le ka bongwe go buisetsa kgang kwa godimo le wena. Barutwana ba bangwe ba latele ka go buisa mo dibukeng tsa bona.
 - e. Feleletska ka go botsa barutwana fa ba itumeletse kgang mme ba go bolelele mabaka a go bo ba e ratile kgotsa ba sa e rata.
 - f. Dira gore barutwana ba itumelele puiso. Ba akgole fa ba iteka. Letla barutwana go itumelela kgang.
 - g. Go dira gore barutwana ba itshepe go botlhokwa fa ba ithuta go buisa.
 - h. Barutwana ba bangwe botlhe ba tshwanetse go latela ba lebeletse ka mo dibukeng tsa bona ka dinako tsotlhe.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

- i. Feleletša ka go botsa barutwana fa ba itumeletse kgang le gore go reng ba e itumeletse.
- j. Dira gore baruturana ba itumelele puiso. Ba akgole fa ba iteka mme o ba letle go itumelela kgang.
- k. Aga boitshepi mo barutwaneng gome e le karolo e e botlhokwa ya go ithuta go buisa.



READING: GROUP GUIDED READING / PUISO: PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA

Ela tlhoko:

- Puisokaelo ke fa barutwana ba buisetsa morutabana ka ditlhopho tse di nnye.
- Maikaelelo a Puisokaelo ka ditlhopho ke go naya morutabana tšhono ya go thusa barutwana go tokafatsa bokgoni jwa bona jwa go buisa.
- Se se raya gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go kgaoganngwa ka DITLHOPHA TSA BOKGONI JO BO TSHWANANG – barutwana ba ba mo setlhopheng se le sengwe ba tshwanetse go nna ba ba kgaratlang kgotsa ba kgona ka go tshwana.
- Se se tla dira gore fa o thusa morutwana a le mongwe, ba bangwe mo setlhopheng le bona ba thusege.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Dipapetlana tsa mafoko a go leba le go bua
- Dipotso tsa molomo tsa tlhologanyo
- Buka ya go rekotela maduo

Ka molomo:

1. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba itse ditlhopho tsa bona tsa puiso – di theye maina.
2. Biletsa setlhopho kwa lefelong la go buisetsa. E tshwanetse go nna lefelo le o ka kgonang go nna le setlhopho ka mo phaposing, mme o santse o kgona go bona barutwana ba bangwe.
3. Katisa barutwana go tsamaya ka bonako le ka tidimalo fa ba ya kwa lefelong la puiso, mme ba tle le dibukatiro tsa bona tsa DBE.
4. Baya setlhopho go nna jaaka tlhako ya pitse fa go wena.
5. Ruta barutwana mafoko a go leba le go bua.
6. Kopa barutwana go dira ponelopele ya kgang ka go lebelela setlhogo le ditshwantsho.
7. Buisetsa kgang kwa godimo, barutwana ba lateleka go buisa mo dibukeng tsa bona.
8. Jaanong reetsa fa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisa kgang kgotsa seripa sa kgang a le nosi.
9. Fa barutwana ba buisa, ela tlhoko bokgoni jwa bona. Ba thuse go dumisa ditlhaka, ba gakologelwe mafoko a go leba le go bua, go buisa ka go itshepa le ka thelelo.
10. Botsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe dipotso go netefatsa fa a tlhologanya kgang.
11. Akgola barutwana fa ba iteka go dira gore ba itshepe.
12. Kwala kgatelopele ya morutwana mongwe le mongwe mo bukeng ya go rekotela maduo.
13. Fa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a buisitse, ba bolelele go buisa kgang yotlhe gape ka tidimalo.
14. Jaanong botsa barutwana dipotso tsa teko tlhologanyo tse di tlhomameng.
15. Gakologelwa: go tlhologanya se o se buisang go botlhokwa!

CORE METHODOLOGIES



READING: PAIRED AND INDEPENDENT READING / PUISO: PUISO KA BOBEDI LE KA NOSI

1. Puiso ka bobedi le ka nosi e ka diriwa ka nako nngwe le nngwe fa barutwana ba feditse tiro ya bona, kgotsa o na le nako e o a ka e dirisang.
2. O ka ruta barutwana go dira puiso ka bobedi le ka nosi fa wena o dira puisokaelo ka ditlhopha. Ba ka rutiwa gore fa ba sena go fetsa tiro ya go kwala, ba battle buka e b aka e buisang ka nosi kgotsa le molekane.
3. Ba ka buisa kgany ya Bukatiro ya DBE, dibuka tsa puisokaelo ka ditlhopha kgotsa buka nngwe le nngwe e e kgatlhisang.
4. Leka go nna le dibuka di le mmalwa kwa sekhutlwaneng sa go buisa mme o rute barutwana gore fa ba feditse go dirisa buka, ba e busetse kwa ba e tsereng teng.
5. Ruta barutwana maano a go dirisa menwana e le metlhano fa ba tlhoka thuso ka nako ya puiso ka bobedi le ka nosi:
 - Kgonojwe: Tlogela lefoko mme o buise go fitlha kwa bofelong jwa polelo
 - Monwana wa ntlha: Lebelela setshwantsho
 - Monwana wa bobedi: Lebelela lefoko gore o bone fa go ha le dikarolo tsa lefoko tse o di itseng..
 - Monwana wa boraro: Dumisa lefoko
 - Monwana wa bone: Kopa thuso go buisa lefoko kgotsa go tthaloganya bokao jwa lona.



READING: READ-ALOUDS / PUISO: PUISETSO-GODIMO

1. Ga go na nako e e beetsweng puisetso-godimo.
2. Leka go bona nako ya go buisetsa barutwana kwa godimo mo letsatsing. O ka dira se, pele ga dijo kgotsa kwa bofelong ba letsatsi kgotsa ka nako e barutwana ba thalang/takang kgotsa ba tshasa ditshwantsho ka mebala.
3. Tlhophha buka e barutwana ba ka itumelelang go e reetsa ka ntlha ya baanelwa ba ba kgatthisang kgotsa kang e e tshegisang.
4. Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng pele o ka buisa, mme o ba rute go reetsa ka timalo ka nako e, ya thuto.
5. Buisa ka maikutlo le lentswe le le edileng.
6. Bontsha barutwana ditshwantsho fa o ntse o buisa. Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba bona ditshwantsho.
7. Botsa barutwana dipotso fa o buisa go bona fa ba tlhaloganya kang. Gopola gore dipotso tsa gago di seka tsa arabiwa ke barutwana ba le bangwe.
8. Kwa bofelong ba puiso ya karolwana e e rileng, buisanang ka ga se le se buisitseng go godisa tlotlofoko ya bona, thutapuo, bokgoni ba go dirisa matshwao a puo, go tlhaloganya le go gopola se ba se buisitseng ka ga sona.
9. Fa o buisa kang e telele, o seka wa dira gore nako e fele pele o fetsa gonne bana ba tla lebala dintlha tsa kang.
10. Dirisa nako e, go leka go aga lerato la go reetsa le go buisa dikgang mo barutwaneng.

CORE METHODOLOGIES



LISTENING & SPEAKING: DITHUTO TSA GO REETSA LE GO BUA

Nako e e lekanyeditsweng Go Reetsa le go Bua e fetotswe. Jaanong o na le nako e e latelang go ruta serutwa se:

Thursday: 30 metsotso Friday: 15 metsotso

O santse o tšile go dira dithuto tse, mo nakong ya dibeke di le pedi. Dirisa nako e jaana:

Beke 1 Labone:	5 metsotso	Tiro ya Phousetara
	10 metsotso	Tshwaelo ya morutabana – tlhalosa tirwana ya tlhatlhobo
	15 metsotso	Reetsa barutwana fa ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo.
Beke 1 Labotlhano:	5 metsotso	Raeme / Pina / Motshameko
	10 metsotso	Reetsa barutwana fa ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo
Beke 2 Labone:	5 metsotso	Tiro ya Phousetara
	25 metsotso	Reetsa barutwana fa ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo
Beke 1 Labotlhano:	5 metsotso	Raeme / Pina / Motshameko
	10 metsotso	Reetsa barutwana fa ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo

O na le nako ya metsotso e le 60 go reetsa barutwana botlhe fa ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo. Leka go reetsa barutwana ba ba fetang bobedi ka nako e le nngwe fa go kgonega. Gape o ka dirisa nako e e leng teng go reetsa barutwana ba le mmalwa fa ba bangwe ba dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo.



LISTENING & SPEAKING: POSTERS / GO REETSA LE GO BUA: PHOUSERARA

Ela tlhoko:

- O tlile go dira tirwana ya phousetara metsotso e le 5 mo thutong ya labone mongwe le mongwe
- Mo bekeng e le nngwe, o tla nna le puisano ka phousetara.
- Mo bekeng e e latelang, o tla ruta barutwana tlotlofoko go tswa mo phousetareng.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Phousetara e e tlhophilweng
- Lenaane la dipotso tsa puisano/ tlotlofoko/ditaelo

Ipaakanyetso ya ditirwana tsotlhe tsa phousetara:

1. Rulaganya phaposiborutelo ka tsela e barutwana botlhe ba tla kgonang go kgobokana mme ba bona phousetara sentle.
2. Baya phousetara mo barutwana botlhe ba ka e bonang sentle.
3. Bitsa barutwana go tla go nna ka tidimalo mo mmetsheng. A barutwana ba opele pina kgotsa ba dire motshameko o o tla dirang gore ba tsamaele ka bonako kwa ntle go lerata

Dipuisano ka ga phousetara:

1. Kopa barutwana go lebelela phousetara ka kelotlhoko.
2. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ya go ba botsa dipotso, mme fa ba itse karabo ba tsholetse diatla.
3. Botsa dipotso mme o letle barutwana ba ba farologaneng go araba.
4. Tsibogela dikarabo tsa barutwana ka dinako tsotlhe. Fa di nepagetse, ba akgole, fa di sa kgotsofatse, ba lemose se o mme o tswelele ka go ba botsolotsa. Fa ba sa nepa karabo ba bolelele mme o ba akgolele maiteko a bona. Botsa morutwana yo o latelang.
5. Tlhamalatsa dipotso tsa gago. Se se raya gore o tshwanetse go botsa barutwana ba ba rileng dipotso mme ba go neye dikarabo.
6. Anamisa dipotso tsa gago. Se se raya gore barutwana botlhe mo phaposing ba bone tšhono ya go araba.
7. Mo dipotsong tse di bulegileng, bolelela barutwana go dira ka bobedi. Botsa potso mme o kope barutwana go buisana ka yone le balekane ba bona.
8. Baya barutwana mo maemong a a siameng mme o ba kope ka bobedi go bolelela barutwana ba bangwe dikarabo tsa bona.
9. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore dipotso tse di bulegileng ga di na karabo e le nngwe e e nepagetseng. Barutwana ba tshwanetse fela go naya mabaka a a utlwagalang a dikarabo tsa bona.

Tlotlofoko ya phousetara:

1. Baakanya lenaane la mafoko a tlotlofoko.
2. Kopa barutwana go lebelela phousetara ka kelotlhoko.
3. Bolelela barutwana gore o ya go bua lefoko, mme o batla mongwe go go bontsha lone mo phousetareng.
4. Bua lefoko la ntlha mme o letle morutwana a le mongwe kgotsa ba le babedi go go bontsha lone mo phousetareng.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

5. Botsa barutwana fa ba ka tlhalosa bokao jwa lefoko le o. Letla morutwana a le mongwe kgotsa ba le babedi go araba.
6. Kwa bofelong, kopa barutwana go dira ka bobedi mme ba dire polelo ka lefoko le o. Ba neye nako ya go buisana mme o ba bitse go bua dipolelo tsa bone ka bobedi.
7. Bontsha barutwana gore lefoko le kwalwa jang ka go le kwala mo patitšhokong.
8. Tswelala jalo ka mafoko a mangwe a a leng mo lenaaneng



LISTENING & SPEAKING: GAMES, SONGS, RHYMES / GO REESTA LE GO BUA: METSHAMEKO/DIPINA/ DIRAEME

Ela tlhoko:

- O tlile go dira motshameko/pina/raeme ka metsotso e le 5 mo thutong ya Labotlhano mongwe le mongwe.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Motshameko, pina kgotsa raeme e e tlhophilweng.

Ipaakanyetso ya ditirwana tsotlhe:

- Baya barutwana mo mannong a bona ka tidimalo kgotsa mo lefelong le le bulegileng, gore ba dire tirwana ya bona ka phuthologo

DIPINA /DIRAEME

1. Ruta barutwana go opela dipina kgotsa go bua diraeme.
2. Leka go tlhopha dipina le diraeme tse o ka diragatsang. Rotloetsa barutwana botlhe go tsaya karolo le go diragatsa.
3. Rotloetsa barutwana go itumelela moribo le loleme lwa dipina le diraeme – ba lemose medumo e e ipoeletsang, moribo o o bonako kgotsa bonya, sengwe le sengwe se se kgatlhisang ka ga pina kgotsa raeme.
4. Leano le le siameng ke go ruta barutwana dipina le diraeme tse di bopang karolo nngwe ya tsamaiso ya letsatsi le letsatsi jaaka: 'Ke ka moo re tswalang tswalang dibuka, tswalang dibuka, tswalang dibuka. Ke ka moo re tswalang dibuka, fa tiro e fedile.'

METSHAMEKO

- Tshameka le barutwana motshameko o o rotloetsang go gola ga puo ka tsela e e itumedisang.
- Tlhalosa melao ya motshameko ka kelotlhoko gore barutwana ba itse se se solofetsweng mo go bona
- O ka tshameka motshameko wa puo wa gago, KGOTSA metshameko e e latelang:

Simone a re

- Barutwana ba diragatse fa morutabana a re, 'Simone a re dira se' mme ba diragatse.
- Barutwana ga ba diragatse fa morutabana a re 'Dira se'.
- Fa morutwana a diragatsa fa morutabana a re 'Dira se' o a tswa mo motshamekong

Ke ile kwa lebenkeleng.

- Rulaganya barutwana ka ditshekeletsa ba ka nna 10.
- Tlhopha moeteledipele wa setlhopho – e nne ngwana yo o kgonang go gakologelwa dilo bonolo mme a na le bokgoni jwa go etelela pele.
- Gakolola barutwana ka dilo tsotlhe tse ba di boneng mo phousetareng. Ba bolelele gore ba ya go tshameka motshameko wa go ya kwa lebenkeleng.
- Moeteledipele wa setlhopho o tshwanetse go bua gore o rekile sengwe.

CORE METHODOLOGIES

Sekao: 'Ke Se ile kwa lebenkeleng me ka reka sethunya le lephutshe'.

- Motho yo o latelang o tshwanetse go re o rekile dilo di le tharo. Sekao: 'Ke ile kwa lebenkeleng mme ka reka sethunya, lephutshe le kuane'.
- Fa mongwe mo setlhopheng a lebala nngwe ya dilo tse di rekilweng, o a ntshiwa mo motshamekong.
- Tswelela ka motshameko go fitlhela go sala motho a le mongwe. Motho yo, ke mofenyi.

Dipotso di le 20

- Tshameka motshameko o le barutwana botlhe. Morutabana o tshwanetse go tsamaisa motshameko o.
- Dira motho a le mongwe 'moakanyi'. Moakanyi o akanya ka motho, lefelo, kgotsa sediriswa(tse di itsegeng mo go botlhe).
- Barutwana ba bangwe ba tshwanetse go botsa dipotso go fopholetsa gore selo se a se akantseng ke eng, mme moakanyi a ka araba ka 'Ee' kgotsa 'Nnyaa'.
- Batho ba ba fopholetsang ba tshwanetse go leka go supa motho, lefoko kgotsa sediriswa ga 20.
- Motho yo o nepang, e tla nna ena moakanyi.



LISTENING & SPEAKING: ASSESSMENT ACTIVITIES / GO REETSA LE GO BUA: DITIRWANA TSA TLHATLHOBO

Ela tlhoko:

- Mo dibekeng dingwe le dingwe tse pedi o tlile go dira tirwana ya tlhatlhobo e e farologaneng.
 - Se se raya gore o na le dithuto di le 4 go reetsa morutwana mongwe le mongwe a dira tirwana mo phaposeng.
 - Lefa dithuto tse, di farologana, go na le dilo tse o tshwanetseng go di dira ka gale:
1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
 2. Bolelela barutwana se ba tlileng go se dira mo thutong e o. Sekao: Gompiano re tlile go bua ka maitemogelo a rona.
 3. Simolola ka go direla barutwana sekao, fela jaaka o dira mo thutong ya go kwala. Bua jaana:
 - Hmm, nka bua ka eng? (tswala matlho mme o itire o kare o a akanya).
 - Ke a itse! Ke tla le bolelela ka ketelo ya me kwa mabenkeleng ka Lamatlhatso.
 - Ke tla lo bolelela gore go diragetseng pele, ga latela eng mme ga diragala eng kwa bofelong.
 - Sa ntlha ,ka Lamatlhatso phakela, ke ne ka palama tekisi e e yang kwa toropong le mme.
 - Se se latelang re ne ra tsena mo lebenkeleng la ditlhako mme ka reka ditlhako tse dintšhwa. Ke diteki tsa Adidas tse ditshweu, ke a di rata!
 - Sa bofelo mme o ne a re reka dicoke le diphaye. Re ne ra nna kwa phakeng e e kwa kerekeng ya rona ra ja.

4. Tlhalosetsa barutwana se tirwana e leng ka ga sone.

Bua jaana:

- Jaanong ke batla gore le akanye ka maitemogelo a lona.
 - Lo mpolelele dilo di le tharo.
 - Mpolelele gore sa ntlha go diragetse eng.
 - Mpolelele gore go ne ga latela eng.
 - Mpolelele gore go ne ga diragala eng la bofelo
5. Naya barutwana se o tlileng go ba tlhatlhoba mo go sone go ba thusa go tsweletsa bokgoni jwa bone jwa go bua.

Sekao:

- Leka go ema o tlhamaletse fa o bua.
- Leka go se dirise 'ummm' kgotsa 'aaahhh' fa o bua.
- Bua ka lentswe le le tlhapileng le le utlwagalang.

Sa bofelo, bolelela barutwana gore ba tlile go bua le wena leng.

Sekao:

- Ke kopa gore lotlhe le boele kwa mannong a lona mme le tswelele ka tiro ya go kwala.
- Jaanong ke tla le biletsa kwa tafoleng ya me ka bongwe ka bongwe.
- Mongwe le mongwe wa lona o tla bona nako ya go mpolelela maitemogelo a gagwe. • Lo tshwanetse go dira ka tidimalo.

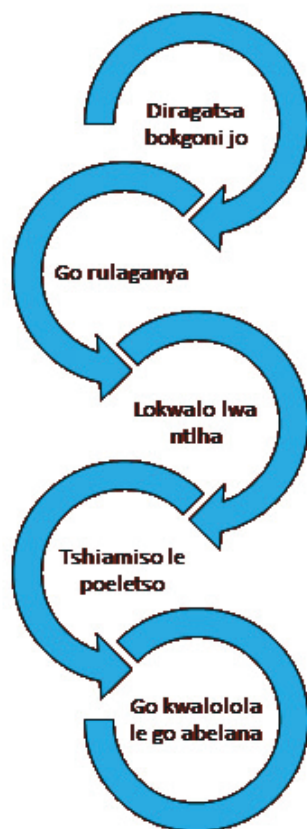
Dira gore se, e nne maitemogelo a a itumedisang mo barutwaneng. Ba akgolele maiteko a bona. Aga go itshepa mo go bona ka go dira gore ba bone gore, se ba se dirang se botlhokwa

WRITING STRATEGIES

PROCESS WRITING AND WRITING STRATEGIES

TSAMAISO LE MAANO A GO KWALA

Re simolola go ruta bana kwa mophatong wa ntlha gore go kwala go na le dikgato tse di tshwanetseng go latelwa. Ka fa tlase, ke khutswafatso ya dikgato le maano a go kwala:



Morutabana o diragaletsa bana dikgato tse, pele.

Fa barutwana ba tlhaloganya tiro, ba tshwanetse go rulaganya se ba yang go se kwala.

Jaanong fa barutwana ba akantse e bile ba tsere ditshweetso, baka dirisa dithulaganyo tsa bona go kwala lokwalo lwa ntlha.

Fa morutwana a kwadile lokwalo lwa ntlha, o tshwanetse go siamisa kgotsa a kope mongwe go mo siamisetsa. Se, se bidiwa go itshiamisetsa kgotsa tshiamiso ya balekane.

Bakwadi ba kwalolola tiro ya bona ya bo felo mme ba abelane ka yona.

1. Mo lenaneong la NECT, re na le MAANO A GO KWALA a re a dirisang gangwe le gape.
2. Re batla gore barutwana ba dirise maano a.
3. Re dirisa maano a go leka go dira gore barutwana ba itshepe gore ba ka kwala.
4. Re bontsha barutwana gore go na le motseletsele wa dikgato o ba tshwanetseng go o dirisa ka metlha fa ba kwala.
5. Re ruta barutwana gore fa ba latela dikgato tse, ba tlile go atlega mo go kwaleng.
6. Buisa maano a a latelang:



TEACHERS MODEL WRITING FIRST / MORUTABANA O DIRAGATSA GO KWALA PELE

Bokwadi ke go baya dikakanyo tsa gago mo letlhareng la buka ka go di kwala

1. Se, se raya gore bokwadi ba tshwanetse go akanya le go tsaya tshweetso gore ba ya go kwala ka ga eng pele ba simolola go kwala
2. Se se raya gape gore ga go na dikarabo tse di fosagetseng kgotsa tse di nepagetseng fa o kwala – mokwadi mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go tla ka dikakanyo tsa gagwe tse a a yang go kwala ka ga tsona.



WRITERS THINK BEFORE THEY WRITE / BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.

1. Bokwadi ke go baya dikakanyo tsa gago mo letlhareng la buka ka go di kwala
2. Se, se raya gore bokwadi ba tshwanetse go akanya le go tsaya tshweetso gore ba ya go kwala ka ga eng pele ba simolola go kwala
3. Se se raya gape gore ga go na dikarabo tse di fosagetseng kgotsa tse di nepagetseng fa o kwala – mokwadi mongwe le mongwe o tshwanetse go tla ka dikakanyo tsa gagwe tse a a yang go kwala ka ga tsona



WRITERS WRITE WHAT THEY KNOW / BAKWADI BA KWALA KA GA SE BA SE ITSENG

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rotloetswa go kwala ka ga maitemogelo le matshelo a bona, gonne se, se tokafatsa bokwadi jwa bona.
2. Re tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore matshelo a bona a botlhokwa go ka kwala ka ona.

WRITING STRATEGIES



WRITERS ZOOM IN TO SMALLER MOMENTS / BAKWADI BA GODISA SELO SE LE SENNYE SE SE DIRAGETSENG

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rotloetswa go kwala dikgang tse di marara.
2. Ba ka rotloetswa go tlhopha karolwana e e rileng ya kgang go kwala ka ga yona ka botlalo.
3. Tsela e ya go kwala, e kgontshisa bakwadi go atlega mo bokwading jwa bona.



WRITERS PLAN BEFORE THEY WRITE / BAKWADI BA RULAGANYA PELE BA KWALA

1. Fa sengwe le sengwe se DIRAGALEDITSWE barutwana, jaanong e tla nna nako ya gore ba simolole go kwala.
2. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rulaganya se ba yang go se kwala pele
3. Dithulaganyo tsa maano a a marara e ka nna go kwala lenaane, go dira mmapa wa tlhaloganyo kgotsa go aga tshate ya kelo (flow chart)



WRITERS DRAW A LINE FOR EACH WORD / BAKWADI BA THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go tsaya tshweetso ka ga polelo e ba yang go e kwala, mme ba e buele kwa godimo.
2. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go bala gore go na le mafoko a le makae mo polelong, mme ba thale mothalo wa lefoko lengwe le lengwe.
3. Methalo e thadiwe go tswa kwa molemeng go ya kwa mojeng, kwa godimo go ya kwa tlase
4. Methalo e thadiwe go ya ka boleele ba mafoko
5. Go tshwanetse gwa nna le diphatlha fa gare ga mafoko le khutlo kwa bofelong
6. Jaanong fa ba thadile methalo, baka tsenya mafoko a ba itseng, kgotsa ba leke go kwala modumo o o simololang lefoko pele baka kopa thuso.



WRITERS USE RESOURCES TO WRITE WORDS / BAKWADI BA DIRISA DIDIRISWA GO KWALA

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa gore ba seka ba kopa morutabana go ba kwalela mafoko otlhe a ba sa a itseng
2. Ba tshwanetse go dirisa pele didiriswa tse ba nang le tsona, sekao: mafoko a a ka mo lebokosong, a a mo leboteng, buka ya tlotlofoko, manaane a piletso/mopeleto le tse dingwe



WRITERS SAY WORDS SLOWLY LIKE A TORTOISE / BAKWADI BA BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU

1. Ruta bakwadi go buela lefoko le ba sa le itseng ka bonya, mme ba leke go lemoga medumo e e farologaneng e e bopang lefoko.
2. Ba kwale modumo o ba o utlwang.
3. Ba ka tswa ba sa kwala lefoko sentle, fela se, ke tshimologo ya go ithuta go kwala medumo e mentšhwa
4. Sekao: "e" e kwadiwa jaaka "o". Ke tiro ya morutabana go bontsha bakwadi diphoso tsa mopeleto kgotsa tsa puo.



WRITERS ADD DETAILS / BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA DINTLHA

1. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go lebelela fa ba ka oketsa ka dintlha mo dikgannyeng tsa bona.
2. Koketso ya dintlha e dira gore kgang e kgatlhise.
3. Dintlha tse , e ka nna tse di tlhalosang jaaka matlhalosi le matlhaodi.
4. Bakwadi ba bašwa ba ka oketsa kadintlha mo ditshwantshong tsa bona.

WRITING STRATEGIES



WRITERS READ WHAT THEY WRITE / BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG

1. Ruta bakwadi go buisetsa tiro ya bona kwa godimo
2. Fa ba dira se, ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore ga go na mafoko a ba a tlogetseng.
3. Ba tshwanetse go leka go athola fa tiriso ya mafoko e le e e nepagetseng.
4. Bakwadi ba ka ipuisetsa kwa godimo kgotsa ba buisetsa balekane



WRITERS SELF-EDIT / BAKWADI BA A ITSHIAMISE TSA

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go dirisa lenaane la go siamisa le ba le neetsweng go siamisa tiro ya bona
2. Lenaane la tshiamiso le tshwanetse go tlhalosetswa barutwana ka kelotlhoko.
3. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa gore ba siamise diphoso tse ba di bonang jang.



WRITERS PEER EDIT / BAKWADI BA SIAMISE TSA BALEKANE

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go fapanya dibuka le balekane, mme ba siamise tiro, ba dirisa lenaane le le neetsweng
2. Santlha tlhalosa gore lenaane le dira jang.
3. Se se latelang, ba tshwanetse go itse gore balekane ba siamisa jang diphoso tse ba di bonang.
4. Balekane ba tshwanetse gore ba dire tsotlhe tse di mo lenaaneng.



WRITERS REWRITE THE FINAL TEXT / BAKWADI BA KWALOLOLA SE BA SE KWADILENG GO DIRA LOKWALO LWA BOFELO

1. Fa morutwana a okeditse ka dintlha e bile a siamisitse, a ka kwalolola tiro ya gagwe.
2. Re tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba nne motlotlo ka tiro ya bona, ka jalo ba kwalolole tiro ya bona ka botswerere le ka kelotlhoko.



TEACHERS AND WRITERS ENCOURAGE WRITERS / BARUTABANA LE BAKWADI BA ROTLOETSA BAKWADI

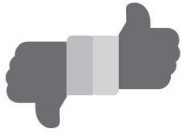
1. Karolo e tona ya go nna mokwadi ke gore mokwadi a nne le boitshepi mo go ena.
2. Barutabana ba seka ba nyenyefatsa barutwana kgotsa go ba sotla
3. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rotloetswa gore ba tshegetse balekane ba bona – go tshwanetse go nne le mowa wa botshepegi ka mo phaposiborutelong



WRITERS TURN AND TALK / BAKWADI BA GADIMA, BA BUE

1. Mokwadi o tshwanetse go gadima molekane mme a abelane ka se a se dirang
2. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa go refosana le go tshwaela ka tsela e e rotloetsang ba bangwe
3. O ka kopa bakwadi go lebelela sengwe se se rileng le balekane ba bona, jaaka: bolelela molekane wa gago ka ga se o yang go kwala ka ga sona.

WRITING STRATEGIES



THUMBS UP, THUMBS DOWN / KGONJOJWE GODIMO, KGONJOJWE TLASE

1. Morutabana a ka kopa bakwadi kgotsa balekane go lekola karolo e e rileng ya bokwadi ka nako nngwe le nngwe
2. Fa tiro e nepagetse, balekane ba ka isa kgonojwe kwa godimo.
3. Fa tiro e fosagetse, balekane ba ka isa kgonojwe kwa tlase'
4. Ka tsela e, morutabana o kgona go bona ba ba tlhokang thuso.



HOLD MINI CONFERENCES / TSHWARA DIKOPANONYANA

1. Morutabana o ya kwa setlhopheng sa barutwana mme a tshware kopanonyana le bona go lekola se ba se dirileng, le go naya ditshwaelo.
2. Barutwana botlhe mo setlhopheng ba a reetsa le go tshwaela
3. Bakwadi ba ithuta ka go reetsa ba bangwe, le fa morutabana a tshwaela ka ditiro tsa ba bangwe



WRITERS USE THEIR MEMORIES TO WRITE WORDS/ BAKWADI BA DIRISA MEGOPOLO YA BONA GO KWALA MAFOKO

1. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rutiwa gore ba seka ba kopa morutabana go ba kwalela mafoko otlhe a ba sa a itseng.
2. Bakwadi ba tshwanetse go rututiwa go leka go gakologelwa mafoko a ba ithutileng ona, mme ba kwale mafoko a, go tswa mo megopolong ya bona.

WEEK 1

ORIENTATION

PROGRAMME

Nine-tenths of
education is
encouragement.
Anatole France

WEEK 1

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME



Morning Oral Work

Dirisa nako e go ithuta maina a barutwana ba gago, le barutwana go ithuta maina a ba bangwe.

1. Supa morutwana a le mongwe.
2. Morutwana o tshwanetse go emelela mme a phaphathe leina la gagwe. (Morutwana o phaphatha dinoko tsa leina la gagwe jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
3. Barutwana botlhe ba phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
4. BOELETSA LE BARUTWANA BA LE 8-12. Netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona nako ya go dira se, GANGWE MO BEKENG.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Akanya ka ga TSAMAISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABELA BARUTWANA DIBUKA ka mo phaposiborutelong jaana:

- Dibuka di kwa kae?
 - Dibuka di beilwe jang? (Re le eletsa go baya dibuka go ya ka DITLHPHA kgotsa DIROU gore go nne bonolo go di aba.)
 - O tile go aba dibuka ka nako ya thuto leng? (Kwa tshimologong ya thuto kgotsa morago ga go bontsha barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira.)
 - O tile go aba dibuka jang? (Re le eletsa go nna le BATHUSI BA DIBUKA go di abela ditlhopho tsa bona.)
 - O tile go PHUTHA dibuka jang?
1. Gompieno, NAYA BAETELEDIPELE BA DIBUKA TIRO.
 2. Ikatisetseng go ABA DIBUKA.
 3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLHARE LANTLHA LA BUKA LE LE PHEPA.
 4. Ikatisetseng go PHUTHA DIBUKA



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Mo nakong e, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng fa morutabana a dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka TIDIMALO, fa ba na le se ba batlang go se botsa ba se SEKELETSE, mme ba tswelele ka tiro e nngwe. O tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gape gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE go kwala. Barutwana ga ba tshwanela go nna ba sa dire sepe ka mo phaposing, o tshwanetse go tlhophisa se barutwana ba ka se dirang fa ba feditse jaana:

- O TAKA/THALA go go lokologileng /GO KWALA.
- Ba ka itlhophele buka kwa SEKHUTLHWANENG SA PUIISO.
- Ba ka buisa kgotsa go dira tirwana ya BUKATIRO YA DBE

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore, o ya go dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana.
2. Fa o dira, barutwana le bona ba dire ka tidimalo le ka nosi.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go akanya ka modumo wa ntlha wa leina la bona.
4. Barutwana ba tla akanya ka ga sengwe se se simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang le wa maina a bona.
5. Barutwana ba tla thala le go tsenya maina a dilo di le 3 tse di simololang ka modumo wa maina a bona.
6. TLHALOSETSA barutwana gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO.
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
8. Fa barutwana ba dira, dira TLHATLHOBO YA SETLHOTSHWANA.

Mo bekeng e e latelang, barutwana ba tlile go BUISA KA DITLHOTSHWANA, go ya ka bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa. Mo bekeng e o, o tshwanetse go tlhatlhoba barutwana botlhe ka mo phaposing. Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhophisa di le tlhano tse di maleka, mme o tlhatlhobe SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE KA LETSATSI.

9. TLHATLHOBA SETLHOTSHWANA SA BARUTWANA o dirisa: BUKATIRO 1 YA DBE, TSEBE 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa polelo e e mo tsebeng.
11. Fa morutwana a kgona go polelo bonolo, mo laele gore a tswellele ka go buisa.
12. TLHATLHOBA BOKGONI BA BARUTWANA BA GO BUISA, O DIRISA RUBURIKI E E LATELANG :

Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le malwa. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a le malwa a a tlwaelegileng. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko. Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O kgona go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. O buisa ka thelelo le ka maikutlo. O dira sentle tota.
Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go ithala ka ga letsatsi la bona lantlha kwa sekolong
2. Barutwana ba kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga maikutlo a bona a letsatsi lantlha kwa sekolong.
3. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe letsatsi la gago lantlha kwa sekolong ka go ithala
4. DIRAGATSA ka go oketsa ka polelo mo setshwantshong sa gago.
5. Naya barutwana dibuka
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesome go ithala le go kwala polelo ya bona.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.

**Shared Reading**

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong jaana:

Barutwana ba ba rategang

Leina la me ke (KWALA LEINA LA GAGO). Ke itumeletse go nna morutabana wa gago.

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
6. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA

**Read Aloud**

- Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisokopanelo. Fa barutwana ba tla kwa mmetsheng/mmeteng ka nako ya puiso, ba bontshe gore o batla gore ba nne/dule jang. sekao: ba fapanye maoto, diatla mo diropeng mme ba lebelele morutabana.
 - Fa barutwana ba ntse kwa ditafole, ba tshalosetse gore ga ba kitla ba tlhoka diphensele kgotsa dibuka, ba tla tlhoka fela go reetsa ka tidimalo ba beile matsogo a bona mo ditafole mme matlho a bona a le mo dibukeng.
1. Tlhophisa kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
 2. Buisetsa barutwana SETLHOGO. Ba tshalosetse gore SETLHOGO ke leina la kgang.
 3. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe o lo mo ratileng go gaisa mo kgannyeng?



Morning Oral Work

Dirisa nako e go ithuta maina a barutwana ba gago, le barutwana go ithuta maina a ba bangwe.

1. Supa morutwana a le mongwe.
2. Morutwana o tshwanetse go emelela mme a phaphathe leina la gagwe. (Morutwana o phaphatha dinoko tsa leina la gagwe jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
3. Barutwana botlhe ba phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
4. BOELETSA LE BARUTWANA BA LE 8-12. Netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona nako ya go dira se, GANGWE MO BEKENG.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Ikatisetseng TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.

1. BITSA BAETELEDIPELE BA DIBUKA.
2. Ikatisetseng go ABA DIBUKA.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLHARE LANTLHA LA BUKA LE LE PHEPA
4. Ikatisetseng go PHUTHA DIBUKA



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Mo nakong e, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng fa morutabana a dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka TIDIMALO, fa ba na le se ba batlang go se botsa ba se SEKELETSE, mme ba tswelele ka tiro e nngwe. O tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gape gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE go kwala. Barutwana ga ba tshwanela go nna ba sa dire sepe ka mo phaposing, o tshwanetse go tlhophisa se barutwana ba ka se dirang fa ba feditse jaana:

- O TAKA/THALA go go lokologileng /GO KWALA.
- Ba ka itlhophele buka kwa SEKHUTLHWANENG SA PUIISO.
- Ba ka buisa kgotsa go dira tirwana ya BUKATIRO YA DBE

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore, o ya go dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana.
2. Fa o dira, barutwana le bona ba dire ka tidimalo le ka nosi.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go akanya ka modumo wa ntlha wa leina la bona.
4. Barutwana ba tla akanya ka ga sengwe se se simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang le wa maina a bona.
5. Barutwana ba tla thala le go tsenya maina a dilo di le 3 tse di simololang ka modumo wa maina a bona.
6. TLHALOSETSA barutwana gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO.
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
8. Fa barutwana ba dira, dira TLHATLHOBO YA SETLHOTSHWANA.

Mo bekeng e e latelang, barutwana ba tlile go BUISA KA DITLHOTSHWANA, go ya ka bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa. Mo bekeng e o, o tshwanetse go tlhatlhoba barutwana botlhe ka mo phaposing. Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhopho di le tlhano tse di maleka, mme o tlhatlhobe SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE KA LETSATS.

9. TLHATLHOBA SETLHOTSHWANA SA BARUTWANA o dirisa: BUKATIRO 1 YA DBE, TSEBE 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa polelo e e mo tsebeng.
11. Fa morutwana a kgona go polelo bonolo, mo laele gore a tsewelele ka go buisa.
12. TLHATLHOBA BOKGONI BA BARUTWANA BA GO BUISA, O DIRISA RUBURIKI E E LATELANG :

Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le malwa. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a le malwa a a tlwaelegileng. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko. Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O kgona go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. O buisa ka thelelo le ka maikutlo. O dira sentle tota.
Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlele go ithala mmogo le tsala ya bona e e botlhokwa.
2. Barutwana ba kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga tsala ya bona e e botlhokwa.
3. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go ithala le tsala ya gago e e botlhokwa.
4. DIRAGATSA ka go oketsa ka polelo mo setshwantshong sa gago.
5. Naya barutwana dibuka
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesome go ithala le go kwala polelo ya bona.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong jaana:
Barutwana ba ba rategang
Gompieno ke letsatsi la bobedi kwa sekolong. Ke ikutlwa ke itumetse. Wena o ikutlwa jang?

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
 1. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
 2. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
 3. Botsa barutwana jang: O ikutlwa jang?
 4. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Read Aloud

- *Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisokopanelo. Fa barutwana ba tla kwa mmetsheng/mmeteng ka nako ya puiso, ba bontshe gore o batla gore ba nne/dule jang. sekao: ba fapanye maoto, diatla mo diropeng mme ba lebelele morutabana.*
 - *Fa barutwana ba ntse kwa ditafoleng, ba tlhalosetse gore ga ba kitla ba tlhoka diphensele kgotsa dibuka, ba tla tlhoka fela go reetsa ka tidimalo ba beile matsogo a bona mo ditafoleng mme matlho a bona a le mo dibukeng.*
1. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
 2. Buisetsa barutwana SETLHOGO. Ba tlhalosetse gore SETLHOGO ke leina la kgang.
 3. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe o lo mo ratileng go gaisa mo kgannyeng?



Morning Oral Work

Dirisa nako e go ithuta maina a barutwana ba gago, le barutwana go ithuta maina a ba bangwe.

1. Supa morutwana a le mongwe.
2. Morutwana o tshwanetse go emelela mme a phaphathe leina la gagwe. (Morutwana o phaphatha dinoko tsa leina la gagwe jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
3. Barutwana botlhe ba phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
4. BOELETSA LE BARUTWANA BA LE 8-12. Netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona nako ya go dira se, GANGWE MO BEKENG.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Ikatisetseng TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.

1. BITSA BAETELEDIPELE BA DIBUKA.
2. Ikatisetseng go ABA DIBUKA.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLHARE LANTLHA LA BUKA LE LE PHEPA
4. Ikatisetseng go PHUTHA DIBUKA



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Mo nakong e, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng fa morutabana a dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka TIDIMALO, fa ba na le se ba batlang go se botsa ba se SEKELETSE, mme ba tswelele ka tiro e nngwe. O tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gape gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE go kwala. Barutwana ga ba tshwanela go nna ba sa dire sepe ka mo phaposing, o tshwanetse go tlhophisa se barutwana ba ka se dirang fa ba feditse jaana:

- O TAKA/THALA go go lokologileng /GO KWALA.
- Ba ka itlhophela buka kwa SEKHUTLHWANENG SA PUIISO.
- Ba ka buisa kgotsa go dira tirwana ya BUKATIRO YA DBE

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore, o ya go dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana.
2. Fa o dira, barutwana le bona ba dire ka tidimalo le ka nosi.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go akanya ka modumo wa ntlha wa leina la bona.
4. Barutwana ba tla akanya ka ga sengwe se se simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang le wa maina a bona.
5. Barutwana ba tla thala le go tsenya maina a dilo di le 3 tse di simololang ka modumo wa maina a bona.
6. TLHALOSETSA barutwana gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
8. Fa barutwana ba dira, dira TLHATLHOBO YA SETLHOTSHWANA.

Mo bekeng e e latelang, barutwana ba tllile go BUISA KA DITLHOTSHWANA, go ya ka bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa. Mo bekeng e o, o tshwanetse go tlhatlhoba barutwana botlhe ka mo phaposing. Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhopho di le tlhano tse di maleka, mme o tlhatlhobe SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE KA LETSATS.

9. TLHATLHOBA SETLHOTSHWANA SA BARUTWANA o dirisa: BUKATIRO 1 YA DBE, TSEBE 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa polelo e e mo tsebeng.
11. Fa morutwana a kgona go polelo bonolo, mo laele gore a tswellele ka go buisa.
12. TLHATLHOBA BOKGONI BA BARUTWANA BA GO BUISA, O DIRISA RUBURIKI E E LATELANG :

Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le malwa. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a le malwa a a tlwaelegileng. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko. Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O kgona go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. O buisa ka thelelo le ka maikutlo. O dira sentle tota.
Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go thala sengwe se ba ratang go ithuta sona kwa sekolong.
2. Barutwana ba kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga se ba ratang go ithuta sona kwa sekolong.
3. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go ithala kwa sekolong.
4. DIRAGATSA ka go oketsa ka polelo mo setshwantshong sa gago.
5. Naya barutwana dibuka
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesome go ithala le go kwala polelo ya bona.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Ke itumelela go akanya ka ga dilo tsotlhe tse re yang go ithuta ka ga tsona monongwaga. Ke eng se o solofelang re ka ithuta ka ga sona?

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
6. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
7. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA.



Read Aloud

- *Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisokopanelo. Fa barutwana ba tla kwa mmetsheng/mmeteng ka nako ya puiso, ba bontshe gore o batla gore ba nne/dule jang. sekao: ba fapanye maoto, diatla mo diropeng mme ba lebelele morutabana.*
 - *Fa barutwana ba ntse kwa ditafoleng, ba tlhalosetse gore ga ba kitla ba tlhoka diphensele kgotsa dibuka, ba tla tlhoka fela go reetsa ka tidimalo ba beile matsogo a bona mo ditafoleng mme matlho a bona a le mo dibukeng.*
1. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
 2. Buisetsa barutwana SETLHOGO. Ba tlhalosetse gore SETLHOGO ke leina la kgang.
 3. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe o lo mo ratileng go gaisa mo kgannyeng?



Morning Oral Work

Dirisa nako e go ithuta maina a barutwana ba gago, le barutwana go ithuta maina a ba bangwe.

1. Supa morutwana a le mongwe.
2. Morutwana o tshwanetse go emelela mme a phaphathe leina la gagwe. (Morutwana o phaphatha dinoko tsa leina la gagwe jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
3. Barutwana botlhe ba phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
4. BOELETSA LE BARUTWANA BA LE 8-12. Netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona nako ya go dira se, GANGWE MO BEKENG.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Ikatisetseng TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA ya ka mo phaposiborutelong. Ikatisetseng TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.

1. BITSA BAETELEDIPELE BA DIBUKA.
2. Ikatisetseng go ABA DIBUKA.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLHARE LANTLHA LA BUKA LE LE PHEPA
4. Ikatisetseng go PHUTHA DIBUKA



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Mo nakong e, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng fa morutabana a dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka TIDIMALO, fa ba na le se ba batlang go se botsa ba se SEKELETSE, mme ba tswelele ka tiro e nngwe. O tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gape gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE go kwala. Barutwana ga ba tshwanela go nna ba sa dire sepe ka mo phaposing, o tshwanetse go tlhopha se barutwana ba ka se dirang fa ba feditse jaana:

- O TAKA/THALA go go lokologileng /GO KWALA.
- Ba ka itlhophele buka kwa SEKHUTLHWANENG SA PUIISO.
- Ba ka buisa kgotsa go dira tirwana ya BUKATIRO YA DBE.

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore, o ya go dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana.
2. Fa o dira, barutwana le bona ba dire ka tidimalo le ka nosi.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go akanya ka modumo wa ntlha wa leina la bona.
4. Barutwana ba tla akanya ka ga sengwe se se simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang le wa maina a bona.
5. Barutwana ba tla thala le go tsenya maina a dilo di le 3 tse di simololang ka modumo wa maina a bona.
6. TLHALOSETSA barutwana gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO.
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
8. Fa barutwana ba dira, dira TLHATLHOBO YA SETLHOTSHWANA.

Mo bekeng e e latelang, barutwana ba tlile go BUISA KA DITLHOTSHWANA, go ya ka bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa. Mo bekeng e o, o tshwanetse go tlhatlhoba barutwana botlhe ka mo phaposing. Kgaoganya barutwana ka ditlhopho di le tlhano tse di maleka, mme o tlhatlhobe SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE KA LETSATSI.

9. TLHATLHOBA SETLHOTSHWANA SA BARUTWANA o dirisa: BUKATIRO 1 YA DBE, TSEBE 2 - 3.
10. Laela morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa polelo e e mo tsebeng.
11. Fa morutwana a kgona go polelo bonolo, mo laele gore a tswelale ka go buisa.
12. TLHATLHOBA BOKGONI BA BARUTWANA BA GO BUISA, O DIRISA RUBURIKI E E LATELANG:

Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le malwa. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a le malwa a a tlwaelegileng. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko. Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O kgona go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. O buisa ka thelelo le ka maikutlo. O dira sentle tota.
Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlele go thala sengwe se ba ratang go se dira ka nako ya dijo.
2. Barutwana ba kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga se ba ratang go se dira ka nako ya dijo.
3. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go ithala o dira sengwe ka nako ya dijo.
4. DIRAGATSA ka go oketsa ka polelo mo setshwantshong sa gago.
5. Naya barutwana dibuka
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesome go ithala le go kwala polelo ya bona.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Ke itumelela go akanya ka ga dilo tsotlhe tse re yang go ithuta ka ga tsona monongwaga. Ke eng se o solofelang re ka ithuta ka ga sona?

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
6. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
7. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
8. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se o batlang go kwala ka ga sona?
9. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana



Read Aloud

- *Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisokopanelo. Fa barutwana ba tla kwa mmetsheng/mmeteng ka nako ya puiso, ba bontshe gore o batla gore ba nne/dule jang.sekao: ba fapanye maoto, diatla mo diropeng mme ba lebelele morutabana.*
 - *Fa barutwana ba ntse kwa ditafoleng, ba tlhalosetse gore ga ba kitla ba tlhoka diphensele kgotsa dibuka, ba tla tlhoka fela go reetsa ka tidimalo ba beile matsogo a bona mo ditafoleng mme matlho a bona a le mo dibukeng.*
1. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
 2. Buisetsa barutwana SETLHOGO. Ba tlhalosetse gore SETLHOGO ke leina la kgang.
 3. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe o lo mo ratileng go gaisa mo kgannyeng?



Morning Oral Work

Dirisa nako e go ithuta maina a barutwana ba gago, le barutwana go ithuta maina a ba bangwe.

1. Komba mudyondzi wun'we.
2. Supa morutwana a le mongwe.
3. Morutwana o tshwanetse go emelela mme a phaphathe leina la gagwe. (Morutwana o phaphatha dinoko tsa leina la gagwe jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
4. Barutwana botlhe ba phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko jaana: Ka-ra-bo)
5. BOELETSA LE BARUTWANA BA LE 8-12. Netefatsa gore morutwana mongwe le mongwe o bona nako ya go dira se, GANGWE MO BEKENG.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

Ikatisetseng TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.

1. BITSA BAETELEDIPELE BA DIBUKA.
2. Ikatisetseng go ABA DIBUKA.
3. Laela barutwana go bula LETLHARE LANTLHA LA BUKA LE LE PHEPA
4. Ikatisetseng go PHUTHA DIBUKA



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Mo nakong e, o tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gore ba dire eng fa morutwana a dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go dira ka TIDIMALO, fa ba na le se ba batlang go se botsa ba se SEKELETSE, mme ba tswelele ka tiro e nngwe. O tshwanetse go ruta barutwana gape gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE go kwala. Barutwana ga ba tshwanela go nna ba sa dire sepe ka mo phaposing, o tshwanetse go tlhopha se barutwana ba ka se dirang fa ba feditse jaana:

- O TAKA/THALA go go lokologileng /GO KWALA.
- Ba ka itlhophele buka kwa SEKHUTLHWANENG SA PUIISO.
- Ba ka buisa kgotsa go dira tirwana ya BUKATIRO YA DBE.

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore, o ya go dira le setlhotshwana sa barutwana.
2. Fa o dira, barutwana le bona ba dire ka tidimalo le ka nosi.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go akanya ka modumo wa ntlha wa leina la bona.
4. Barutwana ba tla akanya ka ga sengwe se se simololang ka modumo o o tshwanang le wa maina a bona.
5. Barutwana ba tla thala le go tsenya maina a dilo di le 3 tse di simololang ka modumo wa maina a bona.
6. TLHALOSETSA barutwana gore ba dire eng fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO.
7. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
8. Fa barutwana ba dira, dira TLHATLHOBO YA SETLHOTSHWANA.

Mo bekeng e e latelang, barutwana ba tlile go BUISA KA DITLHOTSHWANA, go ya ka bokgoni ba bona ba go buisa. Mo bekeng e o, o tshwanetse go tlhatlhoba barutwana botlhe ka mo phaposing. Kgaoganyana barutwana ka ditlhopho di le tlhano tse di maleka, mme o tlhatlhobe SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE KA LETSATS.

1. TLHATLHOBA SETLHOTSHWANA SA BARUTWANA o dirisa: BUKATIRO 1 YA DBE, TSEBE 2 - 3.
2. Laela morutwana mongwe le mongwe go buisa polelo e e mo tsebeng.
3. Fa morutwana a kgona go polelo bonolo, mo laele gore a tswellele ka go buisa.
4. TLHATLHOBA BOKGONI BA BARUTWANA BA GO BUISA, O DIRISA RUBURIKI E E LATELANG :

Morutwana ga a itse kgotsa o itse mafoko a le malwa. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a le malwa a a tlwaelegileng. Ga a lemoge medumo ya mafoko. Morutwana o tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O tlhoka thuso ka mafoko ao a iseng a a bone.	Morutwana o itse mafoko a a tlwaelegileng a le mantsi. O kgona go buisa mafoko ao a iseng a a bone. O buisa ka thelelo le ka maikutlo. O dira sentle tota.
Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 1	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 2	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 3	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 4	Ke akanya gore morutwana a ka nna mo setlhopheng sa 5



Handwriting

30 min

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go thala sengwe se ba batlang go ithuta ka ga sona monongwaga kwa sekolong.
2. Barutwana ba kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga sengwe se ba batlang go ithuta ka ga sona monongwaga kwa sekolong
3. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go ithala o ithuta sengwe se sentšhwa.
4. DIRAGATSA ka go oketsa ka polelo mo setshwantshong sa gago.
5. Naya barutwana dibuka
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesome go ithala le go kwala polelo ya bona.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:
Barutwana ba ba rategang,
Dumelang! Re tlile go nna bakwadi ba ba botoka monongwaga. Ke rata go kwala dikgang ka ga me le ditsala tsa me. Ke eng se o ratang go kwala ka ga sona?

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
6. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
7. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
8. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se o batlang go kwala ka ga sona?
9. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana



Read Aloud

- *Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana se ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisokopanelo. Fa barutwana ba tla kwa mmetsheng/mmeteng ka nako ya puiso, ba bontshe gore o batla gore ba nne/dule jang. sekao: ba fapanye maoto, diatla mo diropeng mme ba lebelele morutabana.*
 - *Fa barutwana ba ntse kwa ditafoleng, ba tlhalosetse gore ga ba kitla ba tlhoka diphensele kgotsa dibuka, ba tla tlhoka fela go reetsa ka tidimalo ba beile matsogo a bona mo ditafoleng mme matlho a bona a le mo dibukeng.*
1. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
 2. Buisetsa barutwana SETLHOGO. Ba tlhalosetse gore SETLHOGO ke leina la kgang.
 3. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe o lo mo ratileng go gaisa mo kgannyeng?\

WEEK 2

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME **WEEK 2**

ORIENTATION PROGRAMME

Attitude is a small thing
that makes a big difference.

Winston Churchill



Morning Oral Work

*Ruta barutwana DIKGOGEDI tse di jaaka:
Fa o nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe!
(phaphatha)*

1. Ikatiseng go dirisa digogedi.
2. Laela barutwana go bua le balekane ba bona.
3. Fa ba utlwa "FA O NKUTLWA, PHAPHATHA GANGWE" ba tshwanetse go EMISA GO BUA.
4. Ba tshwanetse go PHAPHATHA GANGWE.
5. Ba tshwanetse go nna ka tidimalo mo mannong a bona mme ba lebeletse morutabana.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go ikatisa go reetsa DINOKO mme ba di kopanye go dira lefoko.
2. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ya go phaphatha leina la morutwana mongwe ka dinoko.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
4. Fa barutwana ba utlwa leina la bona ba EMELELE.
5. Barutwana botlhe ba tla phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko.
6. Dira se, ka maina a barutwana a le 8-12.
7. Netefatsa gore fa beke e fela, o biditse medumo e e simololang ya maina a barutwana botlhe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



Gompieno o tshwanetse go naya barutwana tiro ka nako ya PUISOKAELO KA DITLHOPHA. Go botlhokwa gore barutwana BA SEKA BA ITSE gore ba mo ditlhopheng tsa bokgoni bofe. Barutwana BA SEKA BA ITSE gore ditlhopha di dirilwe go ya ka bokgoni ba go buisa. Dirisa maina a ditlhpha jaaka: mebala, dipopego kgotsa diphologolo, ESENG maina a barutwana ba ka lemogang gore a kaya bokgoni jwa bona.

1. Bolelela barutwana setlhopha sa bona.
 2. Bitsa leina la setlhopha sengwe le sengwe. Laela barutwana b aba leng mo setlhopheng se o go emelela.
 3. Boeletsa go fitlhela barutwana ba ITSE ditlhopha tsa bona.
 4. Naya barutwana tiro ya ka nosi.
 5. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go:
 6. Akanya ka ga modumo wa 'a'.
 7. Akanya ka ga dilo tse di simololang ka 'a'.
 8. Thala dilo di le tharo tse di simololang ka modumo wa 'a' mme o kwale maina tsona.
 9. Ba Ikatisetse TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA
 10. GOPOTSA BARUTWANA se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
 11. Fa barutwana ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona, bitsa SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE SA GO BUISA.
 12. Buisa tsebe ya bukatiro 1 ya DBE: Letla menwana ya gago go go thusa go buisa.
 13. Bontsha barutwana lefoko le le leele le ba sa le itseng
 14. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kgaoganya lefoko le, dikarolo jang mme ba le dumisa.
-
1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Le akanya melao ya phaposi e ka nna eng?
 2. Kwala ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.
 3. Tsayang tshwetso ka ga melao mmogo.
 4. Kwala melao ka tsela e e rotloetsang, o tlhalosa se barutwana ba tshwanetseng go se dira ka metlha jaaka:
 - Barutwana ba latele ditaelo.
 - Barutwana ba dirise mafoko a a siameng.
 - Barutwana ba dirise mafoko go rarabolola mathata.
 - Barutwana ba iteke ka dinako tsotlhe.
 - Barutwana ba tlhokomele mebele ya bona.
 5. Kwala melao e o tshateng mme o e MANEGE fa barutwana BOTLHE ba tla e BONANG teng.

**Shared Reading**

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Gompiano ke (LETLHA). Gompiano re dirile melo e mentšhwa ya ka mo phaposiborutelong. Le akanya eng ka ga melao ya rona e mentšhwa?.

1. Kopa morutwana a le mongwe go tla go supa LEFOKO LANTLHA, le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Polelo e tshwanetse go simolola ka eng?
3. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE LEELE.
6. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE KHUTSHWANE.
7. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
8. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
9. Botsa barutwana jaana: Le akanya eng ka melao ya rona e mentšhwa?
10. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.

**Read Aloud**

1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se re tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisetsogodimo?
2. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba ITSE se se solofetsweng go tswa mo go bona.
3. Tlhophisa kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
4. Kwa bokhutlong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke moanelwa ofe yo o mo ratileng mo kgannyeng e?
5. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE le balekane ka ga baanelwa ba ba ba ratang.



Morning Oral Work

*Ruta barutwana DIKGOGEDI tse di jaaka:
Fa o nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe!
(phaphatha)*

1. Ikatiseng go dirisa digogedi.
2. Laela barutwana go bua le balekane ba bona.
3. Fa ba utlwa "FA O NKUTLWA, PHAPHATHA GANGWE" ba tshwanetse go EMISA GO BUA.
4. Ba tshwanetse go PHAPHATHA GANGWE.
5. Ba tshwanetse go nna ka tidimalo mo mannong a bona mme ba lebeletse morutabana.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go ikatisa go reetsa DINOKO mme ba di kopanye go dira lefoko.
2. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ya go phaphatha leina la morutwana mongwe ka dinoko.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
4. Fa barutwana ba utlwa leina la bona ba EMELELE.
5. Barutwana botlhe ba tla phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko.
6. Dira se, ka maina a barutwana a le 8-12.
7. Netefatsa gore fa beke e fela, o biditse medumo e e simololang ya maina a barutwana botlhe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Gopotssa barutwana setlhopha sa bona.
2. Bitsa leina la setlhopha sengwe le sengwe. Laela barutwana b aba leng mo setlhopheng se o go emelela.
3. Boeletsa go fitlhela barutwana ba ITSE ditlhopha tsa bona.
4. Naya barutwana tiro ya ka nosi.
5. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go:
6. Akanya ka ga modumo wa't'.
7. Akanya ka ga dilo tse di simololang ka't'.
8. Thala dilo di le tharo tse di simololang ka modumo wa't' mme o kwale maina tsona.
9. Ba Ikatisetse TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA
10. GOPOTSA BARUTWANA se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
11. Fa barutwana ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona, bitsa SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE SA GO BUISA.
12. Buisa tsebe ya bukatiro 1 ya DBE: Letla menwana ya gago go go thusa go buisa.
13. Bontsha barutwana lefoko le le leele le ba sa le itseng
14. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kgaoganya lefoko le, dikarolo jang mme ba le dumisa.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba dumelane ka melao e mentšhwa ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.
2. Buisetsa barutwana melao.
3. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go lebelela MOLAO WA 1 pele
 - Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go thala setshwantsho se se tlhalosang molao
 - Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala molao.
 - Barutwana ba kwale polelo e le nngwe gore ba tlile go latela molao jang.
4. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go thala mo patitšhokong gore molao o kaya eng mo go wena.
5. DIRAGATSA, o kwale maina a setshwantsho sa molao.
6. DIRAGATSA, o kwale polelo gore o tlile go latela molao jang.
7. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesometlhano go thala setshwantsho le go kwala polelo.
8. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
9. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
11. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
12. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
13. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Gompiano ke (LETLHA). Kabelo ga a kgone go nna ka tidimalo. Lesego ga a kgone go dira tiro ya gagwe. Ke eng se Lesego a tshwanetseng ke go se dira?

1. Kopa morutwana go tla go supa LEFOKO LA NTLHA le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se polelo e tshwanetseng go simolola ka sona?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
6. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE LEELE.
7. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE KHUTSHWANE

8. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
9. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
10. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se Lesego a tshwanetseng go se dira?
11. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Read Aloud

1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se re tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisetsogodimo?
2. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba ITSE se se solofetsweng go tswa mo go bona.
3. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
4. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: A lo akanya fa Itumeleng a tlile go wa mo setlhareng? RUTA BARUTWANA KGONJOJWE GODIMO/KGONJOJWE TLASE
5. Kwa bokhutlong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se se go kgatlhileng mo kgannyeng e?
6. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE le balekane ka ga baanelwa ba ba ba ratang.



Morning Oral Work

Ruta barutwana DIKGOGEDI tse di jaaka:

Fa o nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe!

(phaphatha)

Barutwana ba nne ka tidimalo mme ba lebeletse morutabana.

1. Ikatiseng go dirisa digogedi.
2. Laela barutwana go bua le balekane ba bona.
3. Fa ba utlwa "FA O NKUTLWA, PHAPHATHA GANGWE" ba tshwanetse go EMISA GO BUA.
4. Ba tshwanetse go PHAPHATHA GANGWE.
5. Ba tshwanetse go nna ka tidimalo mo mannong a bona mme ba lebeletse morutabana.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go ikatisa go reetsa DINOKO mme ba di kopanye go dira lefoko.
2. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ya go phaphatha leina la morutwana mongwe ka dinoko.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
4. Fa barutwana ba utlwa leina la bona ba EMELELE.
5. Barutwana botlhe ba tla phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko.
6. Dira se, ka maina a barutwana a le 8-12.
7. Netefatsa gore fa beke e fela, o biditse medumo e e simololang ya maina a barutwana botlhe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Kopa barutwana go akanya ka ga setlhophsa sa bona.
2. Bitsa leina la setlhophsa sengwe le sengwe. Laela barutwana b aba leng mo setlhophheng se o go emelela.
3. Kopa barutwana b aba emeletseng go lebelela kwa le kwa.
4. Botsa barutwana jaana: A go mongwe yo o tlhaelang?
5. Naya barutwana tiro ya ka nosi.
6. Netefatsa gore maloko otlhe a setlhophsa a emeletse.
7. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go:
8. Akanya ka ga modumo wa 's'.
9. Akanya ka ga dilo tse di simololang ka 's'.
10. Thala dilo di le tharo tse di simololang ka modumo wa 's' mme o kwale maina tsona.
11. Ba Ikatisetse TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA
12. GOPOTSA BARUTWANA se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
13. Fa barutwana ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona, bitsa SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE SA GO BUISA.
14. Buisa tsebe ya bukatiro 1 ya DBE: Letla menwana ya gago go go thusa go buisa.
15. Bontsha barutwana lefoko le le leele le ba sa le itseng
16. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kgaoganya lefoko le, dikarolo jang mme ba le dumisa.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba dumelane ka melao e mentšhwa ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.
2. Buisetsa barutwana melao.
3. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go lebelela MOLAO WA 2 pele
 - Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go thala setshwantsho se se tlhalosang molao
 - Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala molao.
 - Barutwana ba kwale polelo e le nngwe gore ba tlile go latela molao jang.
4. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go thala mo patitšhokong gore molao o kaya eng mo go wena.
5. DIRAGATSA, o kwale maina a setshwantsho sa molao.
6. DIRAGATSA, o kwale polelo gore o tlile go latela molao jang.
7. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesometlhano go thala setshwantsho le go kwala polelo.
8. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
9. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
11. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
12. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
13. 13. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELE KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:
Barutwana ba ba rategang,
Dumelang! Gompiano ke (LETLHA). Letlotlo le Kamogelo ke ditsala. Ka letsatsi lengwe Letlotlo o ne a raya Kamogelo a re “ o setlaela”. Kamogelo o ne a galefa. Ke eng se a ka se dirang?

1. Kopa morutwana go tla go supa LEFOKO LA NTLHA le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se polelo e tshwanetseng go simolola ka sona?
3. Supa letshwao la tsiboso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
6. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE LEELE.

7. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE KHUTSHWANE
8. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
9. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
10. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se Lesego a tshwanetseng go se dira?
11. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana..



Read Aloud

1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se re tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisetsogodimo?
2. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba ITSE se se solofetsweng go tswa mo go bona.
3. Buisanang ka ga se le ka se dirang fa mongwe a le BUISA ka nako ya puisetsogodimo.
4. Bolelela barutwana gore fa mongwe a mmuisa, ba sebasebe jaana: “ O tla mpolelela moragonyana!”
5. Laela barutwana go ikatisetsa go sebaseba jaana: ““ O tla mpolelela moragonyana!”
6. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
7. Ka nako ya kgang, botsa barutwana dipotso tse di jaana: A o akanya fa a tlile go falola teko? IKATISENG GO DIRA KGONJWE GODIMO,KGONJWE TLASE
8. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: ke eng se o se ratileng mo kgannyeng e?
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba bolelele balekane ba bona ka karolo e ba e ratileng mo kgannyeng.



Morning Oral Work

Ruta barutwana DIKGOGEDI tse di jaaka:

Fa o nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe!

(phaphatha)

Barutwana ba nne ka tidimalo mme ba lebeletse morutabana.

1. Ikatiseng go dirisa digogedi.
2. Laela barutwana go bua le balekane ba bona.
3. Fa ba utlwa "FA O NKUTLWA, PHAPHATHA GANGWE" ba tshwanetse go EMISA GO BUA.
4. Ba tshwanetse go PHAPHATHA GANGWE.
5. Ba tshwanetse go nna ka tidimalo mo mannong a bona mme ba lebeletse morutabana.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go ikatisa go reetsa DINOKO mme ba di kopanye go dira lefoko.
2. Ba tshalosetse gore o ya go phaphatha leina la morutwana mongwe ka dinoko.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
4. Fa barutwana ba utlwa leina la bona ba EMELELE.
5. Barutwana botlhe ba tla phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko.
6. Dira se, ka maina a barutwana a le 8-12.
7. Netefatsa gore fa beke e fela, o biditse medumo e e simololang ya maina a barutwana botlhe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Kopa barutwana go akanya ka ga setlhophsa sa bona.
2. Bitsa leina la setlhophsa sengwe le sengwe. Laela barutwana b aba leng mo setlhopheng se o go emelela.
3. Kopa barutwana b aba emeletseng go lebelela kwa le kwa.
4. Botsa barutwana jaana: A go mongwe yo o tlhaelang?
5. Naya barutwana tiro ya ka nosi.
6. Netefatsa gore maloko otlhe a setlhophsa a emeletse.
7. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go:
8. Akanya ka ga modumo wa 'r'.
9. Akanya ka ga dilo tse di simololang ka 'r'.
10. Thala dilo di le tharo tse di simololang ka modumo wa 'r' mme o kwale maina tsona.
11. Ba Ikatisetse TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA
12. GOPOTSA BARUTWANA se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
13. Fa barutwana ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona, bitsa SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE SA GO BUISA.
14. Buisa tsebe ya bukatiro 1 ya DBE: Letla menwana ya gago go go thusa go buisa.
15. Bontsha barutwana lefoko le le leele le ba sa le itseng
16. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kgaoganya lefoko le, dikarolo jang mme ba le dumisa.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba dumelane ka melao e mentšhwa ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.
2. Buisetsa barutwana melao.
3. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go lebelela MOLAO WA 3 pele
 - Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go thala setshwantsho se se tlhalosang molao
 - Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala molao.
 - Barutwana ba kwale polelo e le nngwe gore ba tlile go latela molao jang.
4. DIRAGATSA, o ba bontshe ka go thala mo patitšhokong gore molao o kaya eng mo go wena.
5. DIRAGATSA, o kwale maina a setshwantsho sa molao.
6. DIRAGATSA, o kwale polelo gore o tlile go latela molao jang.
7. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesometlhano go thala setshwantsho le go kwala polelo.
8. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
9. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
11. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
12. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
13. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:
 Barutwana ba ba rategang,
 Dumelang! Gompieno ke (LETLHA). Lerato le Pule ba nna mmogo. Lerato o utswa phensele ya ga Pule. Pule a re: "E buse!" fela Lerato ga a e buse. Pule o batla go betsa Lerato. Ke eng se a tshwanetseng go se dira?

1. Kopa morutwana go tla go supa LEFOKO LA NTLHA le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se polelo e tshwanetseng go simolola ka sona?
3. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE LEELE.
6. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE KHUTSHWANE
7. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.

8. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
9. Bitsa DITLHOPHA TSE DI FAROLOGANENG go tla go buisa molaetsa
10. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se Lesego a tshwanetseng go se dira?
11. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Read Aloud

1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se re tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisetsogodimo?
2. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba ITSE se se solofetsweng go tswa mo go bona.
3. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa mongwe a ba BUISA, ba tshwanetse go sebaseba: "O tla mpolelela moragonyana!"
4. Bolelela barutwana gore fa mongwe a mmuisa, ba sebasebe jaana: " O tla mpolelela moragonyana!"
5. Tlhophisa kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
6. Ka nako ya kgang, botsa barutwana dipotso tse di jaana: A o akanya fa a tlile go falola teko? IKATISENG GO DIRA KGONJWE GODIMO,KGONJWE TLASE
7. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se se go kgatlhileng mo kgannyeng e?
8. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba bolelele balekane ba bona ka ga karolo e e ba kgatlhileng mo kgannyeng.



Morning Oral Work

Ruta barutwana DIKGOGEDI tse di jaaka:

Fa o nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe!

(phaphatha)

Barutwana ba nne ka tidimalo mme ba lebeletse morutabana.

1. Ikatiseng go dirisa digogedi.
2. Laela barutwana go bua le balekane ba bona.
3. Fa ba utlwa "FA O NKUTLWA, PHAPHATHA GANGWE" ba tshwanetse go EMISA GO BUA.
4. Ba tshwanetse go PHAPHATHA GANGWE.
5. Ba tshwanetse go nna ka tidimalo mo mannong a bona mme ba lebeletse morutabana.



Phonics / Phonemic Awareness

15 min

1. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go ikatisa go reetsa DINOKO mme ba di kopanye go dira lefoko.
2. Ba tlhalosetse gore o ya go phaphatha leina la morutwana mongwe ka dinoko.
3. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo
4. Fa barutwana ba utlwa leina la bona ba EMELELE.
5. Barutwana botlhe ba tla phaphatha leina la morutwana ka dinoko.
6. Dira se, ka maina a barutwana a le 8-12.
7. Netefatsa gore fa beke e fela, o biditse medumo e e simololang ya maina a barutwana botlhe.



Group Guided Reading

15 min



1. Kopa barutwana go akanya ka ga setlhophsa sa bona.
2. Bitsa leina la setlhophsa sengwe le sengwe. Laela barutwana b aba leng mo setlhophheng se o go emelela.
3. Kopa barutwana b aba emeletseng go lebelela kwa le kwa.
4. Botsa barutwana jaana: A go mongwe yo o tlhaelang?
5. Naya barutwana tiro ya ka nosi.
6. Netefatsa gore maloko otlhe a setlhophsa a emeletse.
7. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go:
8. Akanya ka ga modumo wa 'e'.
9. Akanya ka ga dilo tse di simololang ka 'e'.
10. Thala dilo di le tharo tse di simololang ka modumo wa 'e' mme o kwale maina tsona.
11. Ba Ikatisetse TSAMAIISO E E TLWAELEGILENG YA GO ABA DIBUKA
12. GOPOTSA BARUTWANA se ba tshwanetseng go se dira fa ba FEDITSE KA BONAKO
13. Fa barutwana ba tshotse dibuka tsa bona, bitsa SETLHOPHA SE LE SENGWE SA GO BUISA.

14. Buisa tsebe ya bukatiro 1 ya DBE: Letla menwana ya gago go go thusa go buisa.
15. Bontsha barutwana lefoko le le leele le ba sa le itseng
16. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kgaoganya lefoko le, dikarolo jang mme ba le dumisa.



Handwriting

30 min

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba dumelane ka melao e mentšhwa ya ka mo phaposiborutelong.
2. Buisetsa barutwana melao.
3. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go tlhopha molao o ba o ratileng go gaisa.
4. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go thala setshwantsho se se tlhalosang molao.
5. DIRAGATSA, o thale mo patitšhokong gore molao o kaya eng mo go wena
6. Naya barutwana metsotso e le lesometlhano go thala setshwantsho.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba TSWELELE KA GO KWALA KA NAKO YOTLHE.
8. Fa barutwana ba feditse, ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tsa bona.
9. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba tlhalosetse balekane ditshwantsho tsa bona.
10. Kopa barutwana go kgobokana ka SETLHOPHA.
11. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe go go bolelela se BALEKANE ba bona ba se buileng.
12. Maikaelelo a tirwana e, ke go ruta barutwana go TSWELELA KA GO KWALA ka nako yotlhe ya tiro, go dira ka nosi le go GADIMA BA BUA.



Shared Reading

15 min

Kwala dipolelo tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Barutwana ba ba rategang,

Dumelang! Gompiano ke (LETLHA). Bonolo le Tebogo ba reeditse kgang ya puisetsogodimo. Tebogo o batla go bua le Bonolo. Bonolo o batla go reetsa kgang. Ke eng se a tshwanetseng go se dira?

1. Kopa morutwana go tla go supa LEFOKO LA NTLHA le le mo polelong.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se polelo e tshwanetseng go simolola ka sona?
3. Supa khutlo. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
4. Supa letshwao la potso. Botsa jaana: Ke eng se?
5. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE LEELE.
6. Kopa barutwana go tla go sekeletsa LEFOKO LE LE KHUTSHWANE
7. Laela barutwana go REETSA. Buisa dipolelo ka thelelo.
8. Laela barutwana go buisa dipolelo le WENA
9. Bitsa DITLHOPHA TSE DI FAROLOGANENG go tla go buisa molaetsa
10. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se Lesego a tshwanetseng go se dira?
11. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.



Read Aloud

1. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se re tshwanetseng go se dira ka nako ya puisetsogodimo?
2. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba ITSE se se solofetsweng go tswa mo go bona.
3. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa mongwe a ba BUISA, ba tshwanetse go sebaseba: "O tla mpolelela moragonyana!"
4. Bolelela barutwana gore fa mongwe a mmuisa, ba sebasebe jaana: "O tla mpolelela moragonyana!"
5. Tlhopha kgang e khutshwane e e bonolo
6. Ka nako ya kgang, botsa barutwana dipotso tse di jaana: A o akanya fa a tlile go falola teko? IKATISENG GO DIRA KGONJWE GODIMO,KGONJWE TLASE
7. Kwa bofelong ba kgang, botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se se go kgatlhileng mo kgannyeng e?
8. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE, mme ba bolelele balekane ba bona ka ga karolo e e ba kgatlhileng mo kgannyeng.

WEEK 3



The more that you read, the more things you will know.
The more that you learn, the more places you'll go.

Dr Seuss



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **tl**

10 min

Phonic Words

tlatlana tlaa motlapa setla boatla



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

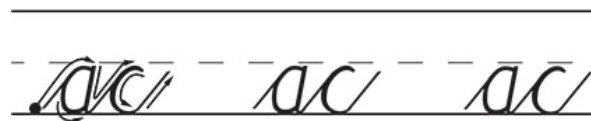
Letter *tl*

30 min

Handwriting Words

setlolo lotlatlana

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

*Malome o gorogile ka
lotlatlana.*



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

eleletsa lwala ntsalaagwe
mmaagwe kgetla



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **tl**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 3, 27, 37, 41



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Dipolelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Itirela dibukana tsa tlotlofoko tsa bona.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Dibuka tsa barutwana le diphensele.

Ipaakanyetso:

- Barutwana ba tlile go tlhoka matlhare a le 5 a dibukana tsa tlotlofoko tsa bona.
- Barutwana ba tlile go direla tlotlofoko kwa morago mo dibukeng tsa bona tsa go kwalela.
- Dira letshwao fa barutwana ba tshwanetseng go simolola tlotlofoko ya bona. O ka mena sekhutlhwana sa letlhare kgotsa wa kwala "TLOTLOFOKO" mo letlhareng le barutwana ba tshwanetseng go simolola mo go lona.
- Thala matlhare a ntlha a bukana ya tlotlofoko mo patitšhokong.

Tlotlofoko	
Aa	Ff
Bb	Gg

Tlotlofoko	
Cc	Hh
Dd	Ii
Ee	Jj

Kitsiso:

1. Bua jaana:
 - Gompieno mongwe le mongwe o ya go dira bukana ya tlotlofoko.
 - Bukana ya tlotlofoko ke lefelo le re tsenyang mafoko a mantšhwa mo go lona.
 - Dibukana tsa rona di tlile go re thusa go gakologelwa mafoko a mantšhwa a a botlhokwa a re ithutileng ona.
 - Bukana ya tlotlofoko e na le phatlha ya tlhaka nngwe le nngwe ya alefabeto.

Go dira bukana ya tlotlofoko:

1. Laela barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mo letlhareng la buka le o ba tshwaetseng lona.
2. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala “ TLOTLOFOKO” kwa godimo fa e le gore o ne o ise o dire jalo.
3. Jaanong, barutwana ba tshwanetse go direla tlhaka nngwe le nngwe ya alefabeto phatlha.
4. Laela barutwana go kopolola A-J mo dibukeng tsa bona, fela jaaka o dirile mo patitšhokong.
5. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala tlhaka Aa, mme ba bale methalo e le pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
6. Jaanong ba ka kwala Bb.
7. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go bala gape methalo e le 4 mo dibukeng tsa bona pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
8. Dira Aa-Jj
9. Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 kgotsa 4 go kwala ditlhaka Aa-Jj
10. Bolelela barutwana go phetlha/phetlholola letlhare.
11. Phimola Aa-Jj
12. Bolelela barutwana gore jaanong ba ya go simolola ka Kk. Ba tshwanetse go kwala Kk mme ba bale methalo e le 4 pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
13. Jaanong ba tshwanetse go kwala Ll
14. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go bala gape methalo e le 4 mo dibukeng tsa bona pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
15. Dira Kk-Tt
16. Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 kgotsa 4 go kwala ditlhaka Kk-Tt

Tlotlofoko	
Kk	Pp
	Phethi ke sengwe se se diragetseng
Ll	Qq
Mm	Rr
Nn	Ss
Oo	Tt
	Tlang: sengwe se se diragalang

17. Bolelela barutwana go phetlha/phetlholola letlhare
18. Phimola Kk-Tt.
19. Bolelela barutwana gore jaanong ba ya go simolola ka Uu. Ba tshwanetse go kwala Uu mme ba bale methalo e le 4 pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
20. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go bala gape methalo e le 4 mo dibukeng tsa bona pele ba ka kwala tlhaka e e latelang.
21. Dira Uu-Zz
22. Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 kgotsa 4 go kwala ditlhaka Uu-Zz
23. Tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana
24. Netefatsa pele ga Labone gore ditlhaka tsotlhe tse di mo dibukeng tsa barutwana di nepagetse.

Tlotlofoko
Uu
Vv
Ww
Xx
Yy
Zz

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo.
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go kwala

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Go bula diphatlha	Morutwana ga a bala methalo e le 4 mo gare ga tlhaka nngwe le nngwe. Morutwana o dirisitse karolo e le nnye ya letlhare la buk	0	Morutwana o badile methalo e le 5 mo gare ga tlhaka nngwe le nngwe. Morutwana o dirisitse letlhare la buka lotlhe jaaka a laeditswe.	1		
Ditlhaka (Labobedi)	Morutwana o kgaratlha go kwala ditlhaka	1	Morutwana o kwadile ditlhaka di le dintsi ka tsela e e nepagetseng. A ka tswa a lebetse kgotsa a tlhakatlhakantse dingwe tsa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhakannye.	2	Morutwana o kwadile ditlhaka tsotlhe tsa ditlhakakgolo le ditlhaknnye ka tatelano e e nepagetseng.	3
Mafoko (Labone)	Morutwana ga a kwala mafoko kgotsa o a phatlhaladitse fela mo letlhareng la buka	1	Mafoko a kwadilwe sentle ka fa tlase ga tlhaka e e maleba mme ga a kwalololwa sentle KGOTSA mafoko a kwalolotswe sentle fela a ka fa tlase ga tlhaka e e fosagetseng.	2	Mafoko a kwadilwe ka fa tlase ga tlhaka e e nepagetseng. Mafoko a kwalolotswe sentle.	3
Tlhaloso	Morutwana ga a kwala ditlhaloso kgotsa ditshwantsho KGOTSA o di tsentse fela ga di na tlhaloganyo.	1	Morutwana o tsentse tlhaloso e e bonolo kgotsa setshwantsho go gopola lefoko.	2	Morutwana o kwadile tlhaloso le setshwantsho, tse di tla mo thusang go gopola bokao ba lefoko.	3



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Go eta ga balelapa

DITSEBE: 40



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ntl**

10 min

Phonic Words

ntlo bontle
ntlolela seyantlo sentle



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

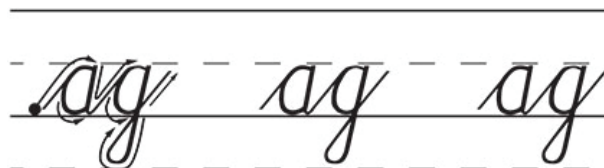
Letter *ntl*

15 min

Handwriting Words

ntlela ntlotsa

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Mme o ntlotsa ka mafusa.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Go eta ga balelapa
DITSEBE: 40



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling sentences

Sound **ntl**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 3



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Oketsa ka lefoko mo dibukeng tsa bona tsa tlotlofoko.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Dibuka tsa barutwana le diphensele

Ipaakanyetso:

- Kwala mafoko a le mararo a gago mo patitšhokong.
- Thala letlhare la tlotlofoko mo patitšhokong.
- Baya barutwana mo maamong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
- Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
- Netefatsa gore barutwana ba tshotse dibuka le diphensele tsa bona.

Go diragatsa:

1. Bua jaana:

- Ka Labobedi, re dirile dibukana tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko.
- Gompieno, re ya go ithuta go oketsa ka mafoko mo dibukaneng tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko.
- Dibukana tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko di ya go re thusa go gakologelwa mafoko a a botlhokwa.
- Dibukana tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko e tlile go nna didiriswa tse dintšhwa tse re ka di dirisang go nna bakwadi ba ba botoka

2. Bua:

- Gompieno re ya go oketsa ka mafoko a a ka fa tlase mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko go ipaakanyetsa go kwala ka Labobedi:
- Phethi: sengwe se se diragetseng.
- Jaanong: sengwe se se diragalang.
- Tlang: sengwe se se tla diragalang.

- Paka: tsela e re kwalang ka yona go bontsha gore sengwe se diragetse leng.
 - Fa re oketsa ka lefoko mo bukaneng ya rona ya tlotlofoko, re lebelela TLHAKA YA NTLHA ya lefoko.
 - A re lebeleleng lefoko “phethi.”
3. Botsa barutwana jaana: Lefoko “phethi” le simolola ka tlhaka efe?
 4. Letla barutwana go araba: ‘p’.
 5. Bua jaana:
 - Ke nnete, “phethi” e simolola ka ‘p’.
 - Se se kaya gore re tshwanetse go tsenya “phethi” fa go leng phatlha mo mafokong a a simololang ka ‘Pp’.
 - Re tshwanetse go batla fa re kwadileng ‘Pp’ mo dibukeng tsa rona tsa tlotlofoko
 6. Kopa barutwana go bula dibukana tsa bona tsa tlotlofoko mme ba batle tlhaka ya ‘Pp’.
 7. Kopa barutwana go supa tlhaka eo fa ba e bone
 8. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposeng o netefatse gore barutwana ba supile fa go maleba.
 9. Bolelela barutwana gore ba tla oketsa ka lefoko “phethi” ka fa tlase ga tlhaka ya ‘Pp,’ jaana:

Tlotlofoko	
Kk	Pp
Ll	Qq
Mm	Rr
me	
Nn	Ss
nne	
Oo	Tt

10. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go oketsa ka tlhaloso gore ba kgone go gopola bokao ba lefoko.
11. Boeletsa dikgato tsa 4-9 ka lefoko le lengwe le o le tlhophileng.
12. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ka oketsa ka ditshwantsho tse dinnye, tse di tla ba gopotsang gore lefoko le kaya eng.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

LETSATSI LA
METSHAMEKO

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Puisano (Dipotso le Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng)

1. Go diragala eng ka letsatsi la metshameko?
(Bana ba taboga mabelo a a farologaneng /
Batho ba rotloetsa batabogi / bagolo ba dira
dijo)
2. Bana ba apere dikipa tsa mebala efe?
(khibidu, botala ba tlhaga, serolwana, botala
ba loapi)
3. Goreng bana ba apere dikipa tsa mebala e e
farologaneng? (Go bontsha gore setlhopha
sa bona ke se sefe)
4. A letsatsi le, le bontsha e le le le
itumedisang? Goreng o dumela kgatsa o sa
dumele? (Karabo e e maleba)
5. Goreng mosimane a le ka mo kgetseng?
O akanya gore o ya go dira eng? (O ya go
tsaya karolo mo mabelong a dikgetsana,
motshameko wa go tloatlola o le ka mo
kgetsaneng)

Dipolelo:

Kwa bofelong ba thuto e, barutwana ba tla bo ba:

- Abelane ka maitemogelo a bona a letsatsi la metshameko, go akaretsa maikutlo le ditshwaelo tsa bona.
- Abelane ka maitemogelo a bona ka tatelano ya ditiragalo e e nepagetseng.
- Na le kitso ya puo ka kakaretso.
- Reeditse balekane ba bona ba abelana ka maitemogelo a bona.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Maitemogelo a morutabana a a ipaakanyeditsweng ka ga letsatsi la metshameko.

Tlhaloso ya thuto:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa fa a le phepa.
3. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba bona kwa pele ka mo phaposing.
4. Jaaka morutabana, o tshwanetse go diragatsa se o batlang barutwana ba se dira.
5. Bolelela barutwana gore ba tlile go bua ka Letsatsi la Metshameko.
6. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go go bolelela ka se se diragalang ka Letsatsi la Metshameko. Se se raya gore ba ya go go bolelela ka se ba se ratang, le se ba sa se rateng ka Letsatsi la Metshameko.
7. Botsa barutwana dipotso tse di latelang:
 - a. A fa ke go botsa ka ga se o se ratang, le se o sa se rateng, go na le karabo e e nepagetseng kgotsa e e sa nepagalang? (Nnyaa – botlhe re ka rata le go se rate dilo tse di farologaneng.)
 - b. A o tshwanetse go nna le ditlhong ka ga se o se ratang kgotsa o sa se rate? (Nnyaa, rotlhe re letleletswe go ikakanyetsa.)
 - c. A go na le dilo tse re sa tshwanelang go di bua? (Ga re a tshwanela go bua ka batho ba bangwe – ga re rate go utlwiswa ope botlhoko.)
8. Bolelela barutwana gore ba bue ka dintlha tse di latelang:
 - a. Se re se dirang ka letsatsi la metshameko.
 - b. Se ke se ratang ka letsatsi la metshameko.
 - c. Se ke sa se rateng ka letsatsi la metshameko.
 - d. NTLHA: Fa sekolo sa lona se se na Letsatsi la Metshameko, barutwana ba ka bua ka kgwele ya dinao, bolotloa kgotsa tiragalo nngwe le nngwe e e kileng ya diragala
9. Diragaletsa barutwana se jaana:

Ka Letsatsi la Metshameko, re ya kwa ntle mme re taboga mabelo a a farologaneng. Ke rata Letsatsi la Metshameko gone mongwe le mongwe o itumetse. Re nna le tšhono ya go ya kwa ntle mme re rotloetse ditlhopho tsa rona. Ga ke rate fa batho ba tshega bana ba ba sa kgoneng go taboga sentle.

10. Laela barutwana go tswalela matlho mme ba akanye ka Letsatsi la Metshameko. Ba tshwanetse go akanya ka ga se ba yang go go bolelela sona.
11. Naya barutwana motsotso go akanya ka ga se, mme morago o ba kope go bula matlho a bona.
12. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore mo nakong ya dithuto tsa go reetsa le bua tse tharo tse di latelang, o ya go reetsa barutwana botlhe ba tlotla ka Letsatsi la Metshameko.
13. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa e le nako ya bona ya go bua, ba tshwanetse go dira tse di latelang:

- Ba buele kwa godimo.
 - Ba eme ka tsepamo.
 - Ba bue ka maikutlo gore bareetsi ba kgatlhegele kgang ya bona.
 - Ba seka ba boeletsa se ba se buileng – ba bue ntlha gangwe fela.
 - Ba bue go ya ka tatelano ya ditiragalo jaana:
 - Se re se dirang ka Letsatsi la Metshameko
 - Se ke se ratang ka Letsatsi la Metshameko
 - Se ke sa se rateng ka Letsatsi la Metshameko
14. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore go bothokwa gore ba nne ka tidimalo mme ba reetse ka tlhoafalo fa mongwe a bua.

Go tshwaya:

- Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
- Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela ditlathobho.
- Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go reetsa le go bua

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Bokgoni ba go bua ka kakaretso	Morutwana ga a reetse kgotsa o tsamaya gotlhe ka mo phaposing	1	Morutwana o a utlwagala fa a bua e bile o dula ka tidimalo	2	Morutwana o a utlwagala fa a bua ebile o bua ka maikutlo. O ema ka tsepamo fa a bua	3
Tiro:O abelana ka maitemogelo le ditshwaelo tsa gagwe tsa Letsatsi la Metshameko.	Morutwana ga a dira tiro ya gagwe ka tatelano e e nepagetseng ya ditiragalo. Morutwana ga a fetsa dikarolo di le tharo tsa tiro.	1-2	Morutwana o dirile tiro ya gagwe ka tatelano ya diriragalo e e nepagetseng ebile o feditse dikarolo di le tharo tsa tiro.	3-4	Morutwana o dirile tiro ya gagwe ka tatelano ya diriragalo e e nepagetseng ebile o feditse dikarolo di le tharo tsa tiro. Morutwana o neetse ditshwaelo tse e leng tsa gagwe mme ebile di kgatlhisa.	5-6
Kitso ya go reetsa			Morutwana o lerata kgotsa o kgoreletsa ba bangwe fa ba bua	0	Morutwana go le gantsi o dula ka tidimalo le go reetsa ka tlhoafalo fa ba bangwe ba bua	1

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **tl, ntl**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
tlatlana	ntl
tlala	bontle
motlapa	ntlola
setla	seyantlo
boatla	sentle

Dictation Sentence

Bontle o bolailwe ke tlala gone ke motlapa.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 4, 5, 7 kwa tlase,
8, 9, 11 kwa godimo le tlase,
12, 13



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya 2 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Go eta ga balelapa
DITSEBE: 40

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Goreng Bongi le mmaagwe ba ya go etela mmaagwe Dumis?

Ba dirisitse senamelwa sefe mo leetong la bona?

O akanya gore mmaagwe Dumis o tlile go ikutlwa jang fa a amogela karata e e tswang kwa go Bongi?

A o akanya fa kwa gaabo Bongi go le kgakala? Goreng o akanya jalo?

Ke lefelo lefe le Bongi le Dumis ba tla yang go tshamekela kwa go lona?

DIKARABO

Gonne o a lwala.

Tekisi

Maikutlo a barutwana.

Dikarabo tse di maleba.

Kwa nokeng

WEEK 4

Week Four ΜΕΓΑΛΗ ΕΟΡΤΗ

Teach with passion, commitment and kindness, and you will change lives.



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ts**

10 min

Phonic Words

tsoma tsitla
tsoga motsana letsatsing



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *ts*

30 min

Handwriting Words

tsitsibanyang letsapa

Handwriting Pattern:

ts ts ts

Handwriting Sentence:

*Ke bone kotsi e e
tsitsibanyang mmele.*



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

bokhutlong ntlong Tsweetswee phakeng
Nnyaya goetsa



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **ts**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 7, 15, 23, 37, 41, 49



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Naya dikakanyo le mafoko a go kwala ga kopanelo.
- Dirisa pakapheti, pakajaanong le pakatlang ka nepagalo.
- Reetsa dikakanyo tsa barutwana ba bangwe.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Phousetara: Letsatsi la Metshameko
- Tšhate ya kgang

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Manega phousetara fa barutwana botlhe ba tla e bonang.
2. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlioafalo
3. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa

Go diragatsa:

1. Bolelela barutwana jaana: Gompieno re ya go reetsa le go tlhama kgang ka ga phousetara e.
2. Tlhalosa gore gompieno, kgang ya rona e tlile go dirisa dipaka di le tharo: pakapheti, pakajaanong le pakatlang.
3. Botsa barutwana jaana: A lo santse lo gopola bokao ba mafoko a?
4. Letla barutwana go araba
5. Tlhalosa bokao ba paka nngwe le nngwe.
6. Supa moanelwa yo o ka mo kgetseng.
7. Bua jaana: Yo ke Lebogang. Gompieno mo kgannyeng ya me, le ya go utlwa ka ga se se diragaletseng Lebogang, se se diragalelang Lebogang le se se tla diragalelang Lebogang.
8. Buisetsa barutwana kgang ka ga phousetara ka thelelo:

Lebogang o ne a fitlhela kgetse fa fatshe. Lebogang o ne a akanya gore go ka itumedisa go tloatlola ka kgetse e. Lebogang o ne a tlhola a tloatlola ka kgetse e, mme e bile a keketegile ka ditshego.

Lebogang o tlele go tlola go fitlhela a lapa mme o tla sekama mo bojannyeng go ikhutsa.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore: Le buisitse kgang ka ga Lebogang, jaanong le ya go tlhama kgang mmogo ka ga sengwe se se nang le kgogedi mo phousetareng.
2. Gopotsa barutwana go tshoetsa diatla tsa bona fa ba batla go bua.
3. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se se nang le kgogedi bogolo mo phousetareng?
4. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.
5. Mmogo le barutwana, tlhophang sengwe se le ka kwalang ka ga sona. Sekao: Basetsana ba le babedi ba ba tshegang.
6. Kopa barutwana go thaya basetsana ba le babedi maina, jaaka: Bonolo le Bontle.
7. Dirisa KGONJWE GODIMO KGONJWE TLASE go letlelela barutwana go tlhopha maina.
8. Botsa barutwana ka ga se se diragetseng pele basetsana ba simolola go tshega.
9. Gopotsa barutwana gore se, se mo PAKAPHETING gonne se setse se diragetse.
10. Letla barutwana ba ba farologaneng go naya dikakanyo
11. Akanya ka ga dipolelo di le pedi tsa ntlha. Sekao: "Dipuo o sebetse Letlotlo sephiri se se tshegisang. Letlotlo o ne a tshega."
12. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
13. DIRAGATSA go bontsha gore o kwala jang mo pakapheting.
14. Buisetsa dipolelo kwa godimo.
15. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng se se diragalang jaanong?
16. Letla barutwana ba ba farologaneng go naya dikakanyo
17. Dirisa KGONJWE GODIMO KGONJWE TLASE go letlelela barutwana go tlhopha dikakanyo tse di gaisang.
18. Gopotsa barutwana gore se, se mo PAKAJAANONG gonne se diragala jaanong.
19. Tsaya tshweetso ka ga dipolelo di le pedi tse di latelang. Sekao: "Dipuo le Letlotlo ba ne ba tshega thata. Ba ne ba bona Lebogang ka mo kgetseng mme ba tshega go gaisa." Buela polelo kwa godimo.
20. Fa o tsere tshweetso ka ga dipolelo, DIRAGATSA go bontsha gore dipolelo di kwadiwa jang mo pakajaanong.
21. Botsa barutwana jaana: Morago go ya go diragala eng?
22. Gopotsa barutwana gore se, ke PAKATLANG gonne ke se se tlleng go diragala.
23. Letla barutwana ba ba farologaneng go naya dikakanyo
24. Dirisa KGONJWE GODIMO KGONJWE TLASE go letlelela barutwana go tlhopha dikakanyo tse di gaisang.
25. Tsaya tshweetso ka ga polelo ya bofelo, Sekao: "Dipuo le Letlotlo ba ne ba bona Lebogang a wa, mme ba kgaotsa go tshega." Buela dipolelo kwa godimo.
26. Fa o tsere tshweetso ka ga polelo, DIRAGATSA go bontsha gore o kwala polelo jang mo pakatlang.
27. Fa o feditse, buisang kgang yotlhe mmogo.
28. Gopotsa barutwana gore BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG
29. Akgolela barutwana go tlhama kgang e.
30. Manega kgang e e fedileng kwa sekhuthwaneng sa puiso

Go tshwaya:

1. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
2. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo.
3. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo go tseyeng karolo.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Tiro: O naya dikakanyo tsa kgang.	Morutwana ga a leke go naya dikakanyo.	1	Morutwana o leka go naya dikakanyo. Dikakanyo tsa gagwe go le gantsi ga di maleba.	3	Morutwana o tsaya karolo mo thutong e bile o naya dikakanyo. Dikakanyo tsa gagwe ke tse di maleba.	5
Bokgoni jwa go reetsa:	Morutwana o dira lerata kgafetsa kgotsa o tsena ba bangwe mo ganong fa ba bua.	1	Morutwana o dira lerata ka dinako dingwe kgotsa o tsena ba bangwe mo ganong fa ba bua.	3	Morutwana ga a dire lerata, o reetsa ka tlhoafalo mme e bile ga a tsene ba bangwe mo ganong fa ba bua.	5

EXAMPLE

Dipuo o sebetse Letlotlo sephiri
se se tshegisang. Letlotlo o ne a
tshega. Dipuo le Letlotlo ba ne
lia tshega thata. Ba ne lia bona
lebogang ka mo kgetseng mme
lia tshega go gaisa. Dipuo le
Letlotlo ba ne lia bona
lebogang a wa, mme lia
kgaoisa go tshega.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Kwa bofelong ra goroga
DITSEBE: 44



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound aa

10 min

Phonic Words

mmaagwe maaka maano mogwaafatshe
rraagwe



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 5

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter aa

30 min

Handwriting Words

gaago waabo

Handwriting Pattern:

do do do

Handwriting Sentence:

Ke ntlo ya gaabo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 6

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Kwa bofelong ra goroga
DITSEBE: 44



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound aa

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 11, 45



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Dirisa pakapheti, le pakatlang ka nepagalo.
- Tlhopha setlhogo se ba tla kwalang ka ga sona.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Phousetara: Letsatsi la Metshameko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le ditshwantsho tsa Labobedi.
- Setshwantsho sa morutabana le dipolelo di le pedi tsa Labobedi di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore gompiono, ba ya go reetsa kgang e barutwana ba e kwadileng mmogo ka Labobedi.
2. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa kgang ka tlhoafalo.
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go tlhopha karolo e le nngwe ya kgang e ba e ratang go gaisa.
4. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go kwala polelo e le nngwe ka ga karolo e ba e ratang go gaisa ya kgang mo pakapheting, pakajaanong le pakatlang.
5. Buisetsa barutwana kgang ya go kwala ga kopanelo.

Go diragatsa:

1. Bua jaana: Ke tlhoka go tlhopha karolo e ke e ratang go gaisa ya kgang pele ke kwala, gone BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
2. Tlhopha polelo e le nngwe ya kgang, jaaka: "Dipuo o boleletse Letlotlo sephiri mo tsebeng."
3. Bua jaana: Ke ya go kwala ka sephiri
4. DIRAGATSA ka go thala setshwantsho sa ka bonako.
5. Bua jaana: Ke tlhoka go kwala polelo e le nngwe mo pakapheting, e le nngwe mo pakajaanong le e le nngwe mo pakatlang.
6. Ke ya go kwala: Dipuo o boleletse Letlotlo sephiri se se tshegisang. O tlele go tshega lobaka lo lo leele.
7. DIRAGATSA ka go bontsha gore o kwala jang polelo e le nngwe mo pakeng nngwe le nngwe.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
2. Bolelela barutwana go akanya ka ga se ba yang go se kwala gone BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
3. Kopa baithaopi ba le 2-3 go abelana ka ga se ba yang go se kwala.
4. Laela barutwana go simolola go kwala.
5. Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing mme o feleletse DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
6. Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya go ba ROTLOETSA.
7. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana.

EXAMPLE



Dipuo o sebetse Letlotlo sephiri.
Dipuo o sebetse Letlotlo sephiri
se se tshegisang.
Letlotlo o a tshega.
O tlele go kgantsa ka
motsofswana.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

LETSATSI LA

METSHAMEKO

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Vocabulary

Tlotlofoko (Lenaane la mafoko a mantšhwa a tlotlofoko)

1. Mola wa pheletso
2. Patitšhoko ya sekoro/score
3. Barotloetsi
4. Dibenara/Banners
5. Khiba

O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go
reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana
ya 3 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **ts, aa**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
tsoma	mmaagwe
tsitla	maaka
tsoga	maano
motsana	mogwaafatshe
letsatsing	rraagwe

Dictation Sentence

Mmaagwe o anega diaparo mo letsatsing kwa ntle.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 15 kwa godimo le tlase, 16, 17, 19 kwa godimo le tlase, 20, 21, 23 kwa godimo le tlase, 24



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

O tšile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya 4 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Kwa bofelong ra goroga

DITSEBE:44

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Bongi le mmaagwe ba fitlhile nako mang kwa gaabo Dumile?

Ke eng se Dumile a neng a setse a batla go se bontsha Bongile?

A wena o ka rata go ya kwa nokeng ka nako e o?

A o akanya fa kwa gaabo Dumile ba ne ba setse ba jele dilalelo? Naya lebaka.

A o akanya fa basetsana ba babedi ba, go ne go lo lobaka bas a etelane? Naya lebaka

DIKARABO

Ura ya 8 bosigo.

Bana ba digwagwa.

Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana.

Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana

Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana

Do the best you can
until you know better.
Then when you know
better, do better.

[illegible]

Week

[illegible]



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ng**

10 min

Phonic Words

ngala ngongorega manga manganga ngaka



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *ng*

30 min

Handwriting Words

lengole ngangisana

Handwriting Pattern:

ea ea ea

Handwriting Sentence:

Barutwana ba a ngangisana.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

mphile mpho ntle tshwarega tsididi
mphutha bothitho tswa jaanong
gongwe itseng fitlhela phuthilwe



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE workbook

Sound **ng**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 3, 19, 27, 31, 53



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Dipolelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Buisana le balekane ba bona go simolola go ipaakanyetsa go kwala ga bona.
- Botsa dipotso go thusa go tlhalosa tiro ya go kwala.
- Tlhalosa tiragalo.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le dikherayone.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Kwala tlhaloso e e latelang mo patitšhokong:

Tiragalo: tiragalo e e sa kgatlhiseng kgotsa e e sa tlwaelegang

4. Kwala dipotso tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Setlhogo: Nako e ke neng ka.

- a. Ke mang yo o neng a amega mo tiragalong e?
- b. Tiragalo e, e diragetse kwa kae?
- c. Tiragalo e, e diragetse leng?
- d. Go diragetse eng?
- e. Goreng tiragalo e, e diragetse?

Go diragatsa:

1. Tihalosa gore gompieno, bakwadi ba ya go simolola go kwala ditemana ka ga tiragalo e e ba diragaletseng.
2. Tihalosa gore tiragalo ke sengwe se se diragetseng, e ka nna se se kgatlhisang kgotsa se se sa tlwaelegang.
3. Tihalosetsa barutwana gore ba kwale ka ga sengwe se se ba diragaletseng gonne BAKWADI BA KWALA KA GA SE BA SE ITSENG.
4. Gopotsa bakwadi gore ba tshwanetse go akanya ka ga tiragalo pele gonne BAKWADI BAAKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
5. Tihalosetsa barutwana gore jaanong ba tla buisana le balekane ba bona ka ga tiragalo.
6. Supa dipotso tse di mo patitšhokong. Buisa dipotso.
7. Tihalosa gore barutwana ba tla GADIMA BA BUA le molekane. Molekane mongwe le mongwe o tla bona sebaka sa go botsa le go araba dipotso.
8. Kopa morutwana mongwe go tla kwa pele. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka GADIMA BA BUA jang fa ba araba dipotso.
9. Tihalosa gore morago ga dipuisano le molekane, barutwana ba tlile go kwala SETLHOGO sa tiragalo ya bona, le dikarabo tsa potso nngwe le nngwe.
10. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba kwale jang setlhogo. Jaaka: Nako e ke neng ke tsholola tee ya me.
11. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba kwale jang karabo ya potso e le nngwe.
12. Netefatsa go THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
13. Tihalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala mo pakapheting, gonne ba kwala ka ga sengwe se se setseng se diragetse.
14. Tihalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala dikarabo tsa dipotso tsotlhe, go ipaakanyetsa go kwala temana ka Labone.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Tihalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go tsaya tshweetso ka ga tiragalo e ba tla ratang go kwala ka ga yona.
2. Bua jaana: Gompieno le ya go AKANYA PELE LE KWALA.
3. Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho a bona, mme ba akanye le go tsaya tshweetso ka ga lenaane le ba yang go kwala ka ga lona.
4. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka ditshweetso tsa bona.
5. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA KWALE.

Go kwala:

1. Tihalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala setlhogo le dikarabo tsa potso nngwe le nngwe.
2. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
3. Tihalosa gore bakwadi ba tshwanetse go batla letlhare la ntlha le le sa kwalelang ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.
4. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng
5. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
6. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, thusa barutwana go kwala dikarabo tsa dipotso mo patitšhokong.
7. Gopotsa barutwana go DIRISA DIDIRISWA le go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU.
8. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go BUISETSA SE BA SE KWADILENG

9. Laela barutwana ba ba fetsang ka bonako go oketsa ka dintlha kgotsa dipolelo gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA.
10. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
11. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana

Go tshwaya:

1. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlathloba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
2. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlathloba.
3. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana ba go kwala.

Karolo ya tlathloba	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa sethoeng	
O tlhophile tiragalo	Morutwana ga a tlhopha tiragalo KGOTSA tiragalo ga e a diragalela ena.	0	Morutwana o tlhophile tiragalo e e mo diragaletseng.	1		
O dira paakanyo le molekane	Morutwana ga a dire GADIMA O BUE KGOTSA ga a tlhokomele se se diriwang ka nako ya gadima o bue	1	Morutwana o dira GADIMA O BUE le molekane. Morutwana o buisana le molekane ka tiragalo. Morutwana o a botsa, le go araba dipotso	2	Morutwana o dira GADIMA O BUE le molekane gag a tiragalo. Morutwana o botsa dipotso e bile o reetsa dikarabo tsa molekane ka kelotlhoko.. Morutwana o abelana ka dikarabo tsa dipotso tsotlhe tse di boditsweng ke molekane.	3
O kwala dikarabo tsa dipotso	Morutwana ga a neye dikarabo tsa dipotso tse di mo patitšhokong.	1	Morutwana o kwala setlhogo e bile o araba dipotso tse di mo patitšhokong ka nepagalo.	2	Morutwana o kwala setlhogo e bile o araba dipotso tse di mo patitšhokong ka nepagalo. O arabile dipotso ka botlalo, o kwadile dipolelo tse di tletseng.	3
Ditlhangwa	Morutwana o kopisitse mo patitšhokong kgotsa mo motutwaneng yo mongwe.	1	Morutwana o na le kakanyo ya gagwe. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le go kwala.	2	Morutwana o na le dikakanyo tsa gagwe le bokgoni ba go itlhamela. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le fa a kwala dipolelo	3

EXAMPLE

Setlhogo: Nako e be meng ka tsholola
tee ya me.

Ke mang yo o meng a amega mo
tiragalong e?
Nna le ntšwa ya me.

Tiragalo e, e diragetse bwa bae?
Ka mo phaposibwapelong.

Tiragalo e, e diragetse leng?
Phakela ka Lamatlhatso.

Go diragetse eng?
Ke Agopolwe be ntšwa ya me. Tee ene
ya ntshela gothe!

Goreng tiragalo e, e diragetse?
Ga be a bona ntšwa ya me.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4

15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Se re se dirileng mmogo

DITSEBE: 48



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ee**

10 min

Phonic Words

beela seedi feela moleele
seeleee



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *ee*

30 min

Handwriting Words

sebeela feelela

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Mpho o feelela nkoko.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Se re se dirileng mmogo
DITSEBE: 48



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling sentences

Sound **ee**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 45



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Kwala temana e le nngwe e e nang le dipolelo di le robedi.
- Tlhalosa tiragalo

O tllile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le dikherayone

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Kwala tlhaloso e e latelang mo patitšhokong:
4. Tiragalo: tiragalo e e sa kgatlhiseng kgotsa e e sa tlwaelegang
5. Kwala tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:

Setlhogo: Nako e ke neng ke....	Setlhogo
a) Ke mang yo o neng a amega mo tiragalong e?	Dipolelo tsa setlhogo.
b) Tiragalo e, e diragetse kwa kae?	Dipolelo di le 6 tse di tshegetsang.
c) Tiragalo e, e diragetse leng?	Polelo /dipolelo tse di konosetsang.
d) Go diragetse eng?	
e) Goreng tiragalo e, e diragetse	

Go diragatsa:

1. Tlhalosa gore gompieno, bakwadi ba ya go simolola go kwala ditemana ka ga tiragalo e e ba diragaletseng.
2. Remind learners that a paragraph is a group of sentences with one main idea.
3. Gopotsa barutwana gore tiragalo ke sengwe se se diragetseng, e ka nna se se kgatthisang kgotsa se se sa tlwaelegang.
4. Tlhalosa gore gompieno, barutwana ba ya go fetolela dikarabo tsa bona tsa Labobedi mo ditemaneng.
5. Bolelela barutwana gore ba simolole temana ka POLELO YA SETLHOGO.
6. Bolelela barutwana gore polelo ya setlhogo e tlhalosa gore temana e ka ga eng.
7. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka khutsafatsa jang tiragalo ya bona go nna polelo ya setlhogo, jaaka: Beke e e fetileng, ke ne ka itshela ka tee e e bolelo mo hempeng!
8. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
9. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ya go dirisa dikarabo tsa bona tsa Labobedi jaaka dipolelo tse di tshegetsang.
10. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka dira jang se, o dirisa polelo e le nngwe.
11. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
12. Bolelela barutwana gore polelo e e konosetsang e feleletsa temana ya rona.
13. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ka kwala ka maikutlo a bona a tiragalo mo polelong e e konosetsang.
14. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kwala jang polelo e e konosetsang, jaaka: Ke ne ke hutsafetse ka letsatsi le ke tsholotseng tee ya me.
15. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.

Go kwala:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
2. Tlhalosa gore bakwadi ba tshwanetse go batla tiro ya bona ya Labobedi.
3. Tlhalosa gore bakwadi ba tshwanetse go simolola go dira poeletso ya go kwala dikarabo tsa bona mo temaneng, mo letlhareng le le latelang.
4. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng 5. samayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
5. Gopotsa barutwana go DIRISA DIDIRISWA le go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAKA KHUDU.
6. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go BUISETSA SE BA SE KWADILENG
7. Laela barutwana ba ba fetsang ka bonako go oketsa ka dintlha kgotsa dipolelo gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA.
8. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
9. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana

EXAMPLE

Nako e be neng ka tsholola tee ya me.

^h
Bebe e e fetileng, ke ne ka itshela
tee e e bolelo gotlhe. E ne ya
ntshulafaletsa letsatsi! Phabelaka
Labotlhano, be ne ka dira tee. Ke ne be
le ka mo ^{phaposiboa}apelong. Ke ne ka
itshela tee ka mo kopong. Jaanong, be
lie be ya bua taboleng. Ke ne be sa
hona ntšwa ya me. Ke ne ka kgoniwa
be ntšwa ya me. Tee e ne ya ntshela
gotlhe. Ke ne be hutsabetse ka letsatsi
le be itshetseng ka tee. Ke ne ka mna
^{kelotlhoko} ~~kelotlhoko~~ mo letsatsing le le latelang.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

LETSATSI LA

METSHAMEKO

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Puisano (Dipotso le Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng)

1. Goreng maoto a bana ba le babedi a bofeletswe mmogo? O akanya gore ba ya go dira eng? (Ba ya go tsaya karolo mo lebelong la maoto a le mararo, fa ba tshwanetseng go taboga mmogo.)
2. Goreng ngwana a le mongwe a na le nomoro? Goreng ba se na dinomoro ka bobedi ba bona? (Gonne ba taboga jaaka motho a le mongwe, ba tlhoka nomoro e le nngwe.)
3. Lebelela bana ba ba emeng ka fa tlase ga tente. O akanya gore ba emetseng foo? (Ke bafenyi ba mabelo, Ba eme mo seraleng go bona dikgele tsa bona.)
4. O akanya gore mosimane wa sekipa se se serolwana o lelela eng? Lebelela fa pele ga gagwe. (Go na le lee le le thubegileng, o ne a taboga lebelo la lee mo leswaneng, mme lee la gagwe la wela fa fatshe.)
5. Fa o ne o ka letlelelwa go dira lebelo le le tshegisang la letsatsi la metshameko, e ne e ka nna le le ntseng jang? (Karabo e e maleba.)

Dipolelo:

Kwa bofelong ba thuto e, barutwana ba tla bo ba:

- Reeditse kgang ka botlalo.
- Kgonne go lemoga ntlhakgolo ya kgang.
- Arabile dipotso ka ga kgang.
- Arabile dipotso tse di batlang kakanyo ka ga kgang.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Maitemogelo a morutabana a a ipaakanyeditsweng a kgang.

Tlhaloso ya thuto:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa fa a le phepa.
3. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba bona kwa pele ka mo phaposing.
4. Bolelela barutwana gore o ya go ba tlotelela kgang.
5. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go reetsa kgang ka tlhoafalo, gonne o ya go ba botsa dipotso ka ga diteng tsa kgang.

Lesego o ithuta sengwe

Lesego o ne a itumetse gonne e ne e le Letsatsi la Metshameko. O ne a fenyha mabelo ka metlha, a rata go utlwa barutwana ba bangwe ba mo akgola le go mo rotloetsa ba ntse ba re: Lesego! Lesego! O ne a leba Tebogo, mme a mmotsa gore a o tlile go fenyha lebelo.

Tebogo o ne a mo leba mme a re: gongwe ke tla fenyha, kgotsa ka palelwa, go fenyha ga se selo se se botlhokwa mo go nna. Lesego o ne a tshega Tebogo. Tebogo ga a ke a tlhaloganya gore a ka se taboge jaaka Lesego.

Lesego o ne a itumela fa nako ya gagwe ya go taboga e goroga. O ne a ema mo moleng, mme a lebelela barutwana ba bangwe, gonne o ne a itse gore o ya go ba sia. Mogokgo o ne a re: "Mo moleng! ipaakanyeng, ragogang!" Lesego o ne a taboga jaaka sefofane, o ne a taboga thata mme a se ka a bona letlapa le le neng le le kwa pele ga gagwe. O ne a kgopa letlapa mme a wela fa fatshe ka sefatlhego, e rile fa a tsoga, barutwana ba bangwe ba bo ba setse ba le kgakala.

Lesego o ne a boela kwa setlhopheng sa gagwe a utlwile botlhoko e bile a le mo ditlhabing. O ne a ipona e le sematla gonne e se mofenyi. O ne a simolola go lela. Tsala ya gagwe e leng Tebogo o ne a ya kwa go ena mme a mo gomotsa le go mo phimola dikeledi. Tebogo o ne a re: 'Ke maswabi fa o sa fenyha Lesego, ke ne ke batla gore o nne mofenyi.' Lesego o ne a nyenya mme a re: 'Tebogo o molemo e le ruri, o ne o nepile fa o re: "go fenyha ga se sengwe le sengwe, go botlhokwa go nna molemo'.

6. Nna le dipuisano tsa kgang ka boripana
7. Laela barutwana go thala setshwantsho ka ga se ba akanyang e le karolo e e botlhokwa ya kgang.
8. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore mo dithutong di le 3 tse di latelang tsa Go reetsa le Go bua, o ya go ba biletsa kwa go wena, mme o ba botse dipotso ka ga kgang .
9. Fa o biletsa barutwana kwa go wena, netefatsa gore ba bangwe ba na le tiro e ba tla e kwalang.
10. Bitsa barutwana ka bongwe mme o ba botse dipotso tse di latelang:

Ntlhakgolo ya kgang

- a. O akanya gore ntlhakgolo ya kgang ke eng? (O ka seka wa bona sengwe le sengwe se o se batlang ka metlha)

Diteng tsa kgang

- b. Leina la tsala ya ga Lesego ke mang? (Tebogo)
c. Tebogo o dirile gore Lesego a ikutlwe botoka jang? (O ne a mo gomotsa le go mo phimola dikeledi)
d. Lesego o kgopilwe ke eng? (O kgopilwe ke letlapa)

Dipotso tsa kakanyo

- e. Leina la kgang e ke 'Lesego o ithuta sengwe.' A o akanya gore setlhogo se, se siametse kgang e? Goreng o dumela kgotsa o sa dumele? (Dikarabo tsa barutwana)
f. Lesego o tshwana kgotsa o farologana jang le wena? (Dikarabo tsa barutwana)
g. O akanya gore Lesego o ikutlwile jang fa a boela kwa setlhopheng sa gagwe morago ga mabelo? Goreng o akanya gore o ikutlwile jalo? (Dikarabo tse di matshwanedi: O ne a tlhabiwa ke ditlhong; o ne a ikutlwela botlhoko gonne a sa fenywa.)
h. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore go botlhokwa gore ba dire ka tidimalo fa o reeditse barutwana ba bangwe.

Go tshwaya:

1. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
2. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela ditlhatlhobo.
3. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go reetsa le go bua

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Ntlhakgolo ya kgang: potso (a)	Morutwana ga a kgone go lemoga ntlhakgolo ya kgang.	1	Morutwana o kgona go lemoga ntlhakgolo ya kgang	2		
Diteng tsa kgang: dipotso (b) – (d)	Morutwana o arabile dipotso tse di ka fa tlase ga pedi ka nepagalo.	1	Morutwana o arabile dipotso di le pedi ka nepagalo	3	Morutwana o arabile dipotso di le tharo ka nepagalo	4
Dipotso tsa kakanyo: dipotso (e) – (g)	Morutwana o arabile dipotso tse di ka fa tlase ga pedi ka nepagalo.	1	Morutwana o arabile dipotso di le pedi ka nepagalo	3	Morutwana o arabile dipotso di le tharo ka nepagalo	4

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **ng, ee**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
ngala	beela
ngongorega	seedi
manga	feela
manganga	moleele
ngaka	seeleele

Dictation Sentence

Mosimane yo moleele o ngadile dijo tsa gagwe.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 25, 27 kwa godimo le
tlase, 28, 29, 31 kwa godimo le
tlase, 32, 37, 38 kwa tlase



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya 2 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Se re se dirileng mmogo

DITSEBE: 48

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Ke mpho ya eng e Dumi a e fileng Bongi?

Ke mpho ya eng e wena o kileng wa e amogela?

Bongi fa a tlhalosa bera ya gagwe a re e ntse jang?

Bongi fa a fitlha kwa gae, o ne a lemoga gore bera ga e yo mme o ne a dira eng?

Wena o ka ikutlwa jang fa mpho ya gago e ka timela?

DIKARABO

Bera ya go tshameka

Dikarabo tsa barutwana

E boleta e bile e a tshwarega

A simolola go lela

Dikarabo tse di farologaneng

WEEK 6

**WE
EK**

6

If you really want to do something, you'll find a way. If you don't, you'll find an excuse.

Jim Rohn



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ny**

10 min

Phonic Words

nyadisa lenyalo senya bonya nyenyefatsa



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *ny*

30 min

Handwriting Words

monyanya lenyatso

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Pule o lenyatso.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

dingwaga Basetsana kgokologa
mmila konegang lekgarebe rekisang



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **ny**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 11, 15, 27



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Buisa se ba se kwadileng.
- Dirisa pakapheti ka nepagalo.
- Dirisa dikhutlo, dipotso, diphegelwana le matshwao a tsiboso.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le diphensele mmogo le tiro ya Labobedi.
- Letlhare la buka la morutwana mongwe le mongwe.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Kwala temana ya gago mo patitšhokong. DIRA DIPHOSO TSA DIPOLELO DI LE 4-5 TSA KA BOMO.
4. Kwala lenaane le le larelang mo patitšhokong:

LENAANE LA GO SIAMISA LA MOLEKANE Leina:

A molekane wa me o:

1. Simolotse polelo ka tlhakakgolo?
2. Konoseditse polelo nngwe le nngwe ka khutlo, potso kgotsa letshwao la tsiboso?
3. Kwadile mo pakapheting?

Araba dipotso tse di latelang:

Ke eng se le sengwe se o se ratang ka ga temana?

Ke eng se le sengwe se o akanyang gore se ka nna botoka?

Go diragatsa:

1. Tlhalosa gore gompieno, barutwana ba tlile go dira LENAANE LA BALEKANE LA GO SIAMISA.
2. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa re siamisetsa molekane, re buisa tiro ya molekane, mme re mo thuse go siamisa tiro ya bona.
3. Kopa barutwana go go thusa go batla diphoso tse o di tsentseng mo tirong ya gago. 4. Biletsa barutwana ba ba boneng diphoso kwa patitšhokong.
4. Kopa barutwana go sekeletsa diphoso tse ba di boneng.
5. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba tlatse jang LENAANE LA BALEKANE LA GO SIAMISA.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya lona ya go dira LENAANE LA BALEKANE LA GO SIAMISA.
2. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
3. Laela barutwana go batla tiro e ba e kwadileng ka Labobedi
4. Laela barutwana go ANANYA DIBUKA le ba ba dutseng le bona.
5. Laela barutwana go kwala lenaane la go siamisa la balekane mo dibukeng tsa balekane ba bona.
6. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ka tsholetsa diatla tsa bona fa ba batla dibuka tsa bona.
7. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go BUISA SE BALEKANE BA BONA BA SE KWADILENG.
8. Tlhalosa gore fa barutwana ba feditse ka bonako, ba tshwanetse go BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG go netefatsa fa diphoso tsotlhe di siamisitswe.

Go kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
2. Bolelela barutwana go simolola go siamisa.
3. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
4. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, thusa barutwana go tlatse lenaane la go siamisa la balekane.
5. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go bontsha diphoso tse ba di siamisitseng.
6. Laela barutwana ba ba fetsang ka bonako go BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG go netefatsa gore diphoso tsotlhe di bonwe.
7. Gopotsa barutwana ba ba feditseng ka bonako gore ba oketsa ka dintlha, gone BAKWADI TOTA BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA.

Ruburiki ya beke e, e ka bonwa mo letsatsing la LABONE.

EXAMPLE

Nako e be meng ba tsholola tee ya me.

Bebe e e betileng, be ne ba itshela ba tee
e e lolelo gothhe. E ne ya mshulabeletsa
letsatsi! Phakela ba Labotlhano, be ne
ba dira tee. Ke ne be le ba mo
phaposiboaapelong. Ke ne ba tshela tee
ba mo bopong. Jaanong. be le be ya bua
tsholeng. Ke ne be sa bone ntšua ya me.
Ke ne ba bgoriwa be ntšua ya me. Jee
e ne ya mshela gothhe. Ke ne be
hutsafetse ba letsatsi le be itshetseng ba
tee. Ke ne ba mma belotlhoko mo
letsatsing le le latelang.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Tumi o a latlhega
DITSEBE: 52



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **mm**

10 min

Phonic Words

mmutla mmetsa bomme boammaruri mmileng



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *mm*

30 min

Handwriting Words

mmu mmetsheng

Handwriting Pattern:

ho ho ho

Handwriting Sentence:

Bana ba dutse mo mmetsheng.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Tumi o a latlhega
DITSEBE: 52



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound mm

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 19



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 7

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Kwala le go thala kaedi e e nang le dipolelo di le robedi ka ga setlhogo, go tsaya karolo mo go direng bukana ya laeborari ya ka mo phaposing.

O tllile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le dikherayone
- Letlhare la buka la morutwana mongwe le mongwe.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
3. Kwala dipolelo tse di simololang tse di latelang mo patitšhokong:
4. Dipolelo tsa thuto ya Labobedi di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong le tshiamiso.
5. Foreimi e e latelang, e kwadilwe mo patitšhokong:

Setlhogo

Ka (LEINA LA GAGO)

Temana ya gago:

Setlhogo sa polelo

Dipolelo tse di tshegetsang (6)

Polelo e e konosetsang

KAEDI E E THADILWENG YA MAFOKO / DIPOLELO TSA TIRAGALO.

Go diragatsa:

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng, ba siamisitse tiro ya bona.
2. Tlhalosa gore gompieno, morutwana mongwe le mongwe o ya go dira tsebe ya buka ya phaposi ka ga ditiragalo.
3. Tlhalosa gore fa re kwala buka, re tshwanetse go PHASALATSA tiro ya rona gore batho ba bangwe ba e buise.
4. Bontsha barutwana matlhare a buka.
5. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ya go PHASALATSA se ba se kwadileng mo letlhareng la buka.
6. Gompieno fa barutwana ba PHASALATSA, ba ya go kwalolola dipolelo tsa bona kwantle ga go dira diphoso.
7. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go thala dikaedi tse di nang le mafoko/ dipolelo mme ba kwale maina a bona mo matlhareng a buka.
8. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka PHASALATSA tiro ya bona jang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya go PHASALATSA tiro ya gago..
2. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
3. Laela barutwana go batla tiro e ba e kwadileng ka Labone le LENAANE LA BALEKANE LA GO SIAMISA.
4. NAYA BARUTWANA MATLHARE A BUKA.
5. Laela barutwana go simolola go PHASALATSA.
6. Gopotsa barutwana go siamisa diphoso tsa bona fa ba PHASALATSA.
7. Gopotsa barutwana go thala dikaedi tse di nang le mafoko / dipolelo, le go kwala maina mo matlhareng a bona

Go kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
2. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, thusa barutwana go siamisa diphoso tsa bona.
3. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go BUISETSA SE BA SE KWADILENG
4. Laela barutwana ba ba fetsang ka bonako go oketsa ka dintlha gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA.
5. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
6. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana le matlhare a bona mme o tlhame dibuka di le pedi tsa phaposi.
7. Dira dibuka tse, ka go phunya diphatlha mme o tsenye megala mo diphatlheng, o e bofe go di tshwarisa. O ka dirisa faele fa o rata.
8. Baya dibuka fa barutwana ba ka kgonang go di fitlhelela ka mo phaposing.

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo.
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana ba go kwala.

Karolo ya tlathhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O oketsa ka setlhogo	Morutwana ga a tsenya setlhogo sa gagwe mo letlhareng la buka	0	Morutwana o tsentse setlhogo sa gagwe mo letlhareng la buka	1		
O kwala dipolelo di le robedi.	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo tse di ka fa tlase ga supa.	1	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le robedi.	2	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le robongwe	3
O phasalatsa tiro ya gagwe jaaka tsebe ya buka	Morutwana ga a thala kaedi e e nang le mafoko / dipolelo mo letlhareng la gagwe. Morutwana o dirile diphoso tse di fetang bobedi tsa ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana	1	Morutwana o thadile kaedi mo letlhareng la gagwe. Morutwana o dirile phoso e le nngwe kgotsa di le pedi tsa ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana.	2	Morutwana o thadile kaedi e e nang le mafoko / dipolelo mo letlhareng la gagwe. Morutwana o siamisitse ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana tsotlhe.	3
Ditlhangwa	Morutwana o kopisitse mo patitšhokong kgotsa mo motutwaneng yo mongwe.	1	Morutwana o na le kakanyo ya gagwe. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le go kwala.	2	Morutwana o na le dikakanyo tsa gagwe le bokgoni ba go itlhamela. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le fa a kwala dipolelo	3

EXAMPLE



Nako e be meng ka tsholola tee ya me.
Bebe e e betileng, be ne ba itshela ka tee
e e lolelo gothhe. E ne ya mshulabeletsa
letsatsi! Phakela ka Labotlhano, be ne
ba dira tee. Ke ne be le ka mo
phaposiboaapelong. Ke ne ba tshela tee
ka mo bopong. Jaanong. be le be ya bua
tafoleng. Ke ne be sa bone ntšua ya me.
Ke ne ba bgoriwa be ntšua ya me. Jee
e ne ya mshela gothhe. Ke ne be
hutsafelse ba letsatsi le be itshetseng ka
tee. Ke ne ba nna belotlhoko mo
letsatsing le le latelang.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8
15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

LETSATSI LA
METSHAMEKO

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Vocabulary

Tlotlofoko (Lenaane la mafoko a mantšhwa a tlotlofoko)

1. Sekgele
2. Serala se sennye
3. Boto e e tshwarisang ditokomane
mmogo
4. Segodisalentswe
5. Babogedi

O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go
reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya
3 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound ny, mm

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
nyadisa	mmutla
lenyalo	mmetsa
senya	bomme
bonya	boammaruri
nyenyefatsa	mmileng

Dictation Sentence

Lenyalo la ga mme le fetile ka Sontaga.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 9

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 41 kwa godimo, 42, 43, 45 kwa godimo, 46, 49 kwa godimo, 50



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 10

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

O tšile go nna le dithuto di le nne tša go reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya 4 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Tumi o a latlhega

DITSEBE: 52

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Tumi o na le dingwaga di le kae?

Goreng Bongi le Amo ba ne ba batla Tumi?

Tumi o ne a tshameka le mang?

Fa o ne o le Bongi le Amo, o ne o ka ikutlwa jang?

A lo bona go siame go dula le batho ba lo sa ba itseng?

DIKARABO

Nne

Ba ne ba akanya fa a timetse gonne lebatl le bulegile

mme a seyo ka mo ntlong.

Ben

Maikutlo a barutwana

Maikutlo a barutwana

WEEK 7



I facilitate thinking. I engage minds. I listen to questions. I encourage risk. I support struggle. I cultivate dreams. I learn everyday.

I teach.



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **ph**

10 min

Phonic Words

phepheula phophotha sephiri
mophato diphofa



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *ph*
30 min

Handwriting Words

phatsima lephoi

Handwriting Pattern:

ph ph ph

Handwriting Sentence:

Palamonwana ya gagwe e a phatsima.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

Botsalo Moranang Phakeng beswa
Ntlolehalahaleng thuma senotsididi



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook

Sound **ph**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 3, 27



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Tshwaela ka dikakanyo le mafoko a go kwala ga kopanelo.
- Dirisa tumelelano ya sediri – lediri ka nepagalo.
- Reetsa dikakanyo tsa barutwana ba bangwe.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Phousetara: Naga ya diphologolo
- Tšhate ya go kwalela kgang.
- Letlhare la buka la morutwana mongwe le mongwe le le sa kwalelang sepe.
- Lenathwana la letlhare le kwadilwe 'o / e' e kwadilwe ka fa letlhakereng le lengwe mme 'ba / di' e kwadilwe ka fa letlhakoreng le lengwe.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Manega phousetara fa barutwana botlhe ba tla e bonang.
2. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
3. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
4. Mafoko a alatelang a kwadilwe mo patitšhokong:
o / e
ba / di

Go diragatsa:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore: Gompiano le ya go itlhamela kgang ka phousetara.
2. Tlhalosa gore gompiano, le ya go akanya ka ga tumelelano ya sediri- lediri.
3. Tlhalosa gore sediri ke se polelo e leng sona.
4. Tlhalosa gore lediri le re bolelela ka tiro e e diriwang ke sediri.
5. Bolelela barutwana gore gompiano, o tlile go tlhoka barutwana

go go thusa go tsaya tshweetso ka gore ke lediri lefe le le dumelelanang le sediri sa polelo.

6. Bontsha barutwana botlhe letlhare le le kwadilweng 'o / e' e kwadilwe ka fa letlhakoreng le lengwe mme 'ba / di' ka fa letlhakoreng le lengwe.
7. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tla ntsha letlhare la buka mme ba kwala 'o / e' ka fa letlhakoreng le lengwe le 'ba / di' ka fa go le lengwe.
8. Supa tau e e mo phousetareng
9. Bua jaana: Ditau di robetse fa fatshe. Tau e robetse fa fatshe."
10. Bontsha barutwana gore ba ka tlhophisa 'e' kgotsa 'di.'
11. Botsa barutwana gore ke efe e e nepagetseng: E kgotsa DI?
12. Dirisa KGONJWE GODIMO KGONJWE TLASE go bona ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.
13. Bontsha barutwana gore ba tshoetse matlhare a bona jan go bontsha karabo e e nepagetseng.
14. Buisana le barutwana ka karabo. Netefatsa gore ba tlhaloganya gore re dirisa E mo bongweng (tau e le nngwe) le DI mo bontsing (ditau di le dintsi)

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA TSA GO KWALELA kgotsa MATLHARE A ASA KWALELANG.
2. Kopa barutwana go kwala 'e' mo letlhakoreng le lengwe la letlhare le 'ba' mo letlhakoreng le lengwe.
3. Botsa barutwana jaana: Ke eng sele se boning se kgatlhisa bogolo mo phousetareng?
4. Reetsa ditshwaelo tsa barutwana.
5. Mmogo le barutwana, tlhophang sengwe se le ka kwalang ka ga sona. Sekao: batho ba ba palameng sejanaga sa safari.
6. Botsa barutwana gore ke se se nepagetseng ke eng: Batho O palame koloi ya safari kgotsa Batho BA palame koloi ya safari.
7. Kopa barutwana go tshoetse matlhare a bona go bontsha tumelelano ya sediri- lediri e e nepagetseng.
8. Bua jaana: Batho BA palame sejanaga sa safari.
9. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba kwale jang polelo e.
10. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
11. DIRAGATSA go bontsha tumelelano ya sediri- lediri mo polelong.
12. Buisetsa polelo kwa godimo.
13. Botsa barutwana jaana: Dipitse tsa naga E dirang? Dipitse tsa naga DI dirang?
14. Kopa barutwana go tshoetse matlhare a bona go bontsha tumelelano ya sediri- lediri e e nepagetseng
15. Bua jaana:Go na le dipitse tsa naga di le dintsi, jaanong re ya gore, "Dipitse tsa naga di dirang?"
16. Kopa barutwana go tshwaela ka dikakanyo tsa bona gore dipitse tsa naga di dirang.
17. Dirisa KGONJWE GODIMO KGONJWE TLASE go letla barutwana go tlhophisa dikakanyo tse ba di ratileng go gaisa.
18. Tsaya tshweetso ka polelo e e latelang. Sekao: "Dipitse tsa naga DI tshaba ditau."
19. Kopa barutwana go tshoetse matlhare a bona go bontsha tumelelano ya sediri- lediri e e nepagetseng.
20. Bua jaana: Dipitse tsa naga DI tshaba ditau.
21. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba kwale jang polelo e
22. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
23. DIRAGATSA go bontsha tumelelano ya sediri- lediri mo polelong.
24. Buisetsa polelo kwa godimo

25. BOELETSA DIKGATO TSE, ka dipolelo di le 2-3.
26. Fa lo feditse, buisang kgang yotlhe mmogo.
27. Gopotsa barutwana gore BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
28. Akgolela barutwana go dira kgang e.
29. Manega kgang e e fedileng kwa sekhutlwane sa go buisa.

Go tshwaya:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA kgotsa tirwana ya tlhatlhobo e e gatisitsweng e e ka fa tlase.
2. Kopa barutwana go kopololela tlhatlhobo ka mo dibukeng tsa bona fa o kwala mo patitšhokong.
3. Dirisa tiro ya tlhatlhobo e elatelang go tlathoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe ka ga go nyalana sediri – lediri.
4. Maduo a potso nngwe le nngwe ke 1 . Tshwaya tiro e godimo ga maduo a le supa.
5. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo.

Sekeletsa karabo e e nepagetseng:

1. Ba o / ba
2. O o / ba
3. Re is / are
4. Kabelo o / ba
5. Ke o / ba
6. Wena o / ba
7. Basimane o / ba
8. Rre Tladi o / ba
9. Tsala ya me e / di
10. Abuti o / ba

EXAMPLE

Batho ba lebeleletse dipitse tša
naga le dipolole tša naga.
Dipitse tša naga di tshaba
ditau. Ditau di tshwerwe be
tlaba.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Pikingiki ya
letsatsi la botsalo la ga
ntatemogolo
DITSEBE: 56



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound

Spelling words

Sound **ph**

10 min

Phonic Words

phimola phamola phaphatha diphatsa
pharama



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *ph*
30 min

Handwriting Words

phepafatsa diphuka

Handwriting Pattern:

ph - *ph* - *ph*

Handwriting Sentence:

Phenyo o a phepafatsa.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Pikingi ya
letsatsi la botsalo la ga
ntatemogolo
DITSEBE: 56



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ph**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Tlhopha setlhogo se ba ka kwalang ka ga sona.
- Tshwaela ka dikakanyo le go abelana ka mafoko a go kwala ga kopanelo.
- Aga mafoko a bona a dibukana tsa tlotlofoko.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- **Phousetara:**
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le dikherayone
- Tse di latelang, di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong:

Diphologolo (Maina) Mafoko a a tlhalosag (Matlhalosi) Ditiragalo (Madiri)

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore gompiano, ba ya go kokoanya mafoko a ba yang go a dirisa go kwala ka phousetara.
2. Botsa barutwana gore ba bona diphologolo dife mo phousetareng.
3. Letla barutwana go araba.
4. Kwala maina otlhe a diphologolo a barutwana ba go neileng on aka fa tlase ga setlhogo: Diphologolo (Maina)
5. Supa diphologolo tse barutwana bas a di nayang.
6. Di kwale mo patitšhokong
7. Botsa barutwana gore ba tlhoka mafoko afe go tlhalosa tebego

ya diphologolo tse.

8. Kopa barutwana go akanya ka ga mmala, popego, bogolo ba diphologolo.
9. Letla barutwana go tshwaela.
10. Kwala mafoko otlhe a barutwana ba a nayang ka fa tlase ga setlhogo: Mafoko a a tlhalosang (Matlhalosi)
11. Oketsa ka tlotlofoko e e kgatlhisang jaaka: methalothalo, tlhaga, botsalano, tshosa, tona, lapa le tlala.
12. Tlhalosa gore mafoko a, a kaya eng.
13. Kopa barutwana go tlhalosa se diphologolo di se dirang mo phousetareng.
14. Letla barutwana go tshwaela.
15. Kwala mafoko otlhe a barutwana ba a buang ka fa tlase ga setlhogo: Ditiro (Madiri)
16. Oketsa ka tlotlofoko jaaka: tsotlhe/ rotlhe, itapolosa, tebela, falola and fula.
17. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ya go tlhopha phologolo mo phousetareng, e ba tla kwalang ka ga yona.
18. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tla tshwanelwa ke go tlhopha mafoko a le 3 a a tlhalosang le a le mararo a a dirang tiro e e tlhalosang phologolo.
19. Ba tlhoka go oketsa ka mafoko a, mo tlotlofokong ya bona.
20. Tlhalosa gore ba ya go tswelala ka go kwala ka ga diphologolo tse, mo dibekeng di le 2 tse di latelang.

Go diragatsa:

1. Bua jaana: Ke tlhoka go lebelela phousetara mme ke tlhophe phologolo. BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
2. Bua jaana: Ke ya go kwala ka dipitse tsa naga.
3. Bua jaana: .Ke tshwanetse go akanya ka mafoko a ke ratang go a dirisa go tlhalosa pitse ya naga.
4. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go dirisa dikakanyo tsa bona go tlhalosa pitse ya naga.
5. Supa mafoko a a tlhalosang mo patitšhokong. Gopotsa barutwana go tlhopha a le mararo.
6. Bua jaana: ke ya go tlhopha: methalothalo, tlala le lapa.
7. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba oketse jang ka lefoko mo bukaneng ya bona ya tlotlofoko.
8. Supa mafoko a a dirang tiro mo patitšhokong. Gopotsa barutwana go tlhopha a le mararo.
9. Gopotsa barutwana go dirisa dikakanyo tsa bona, go akanya ka ga se dipitse tsa naga di ka beng di se dira.
10. Bua jaana: Ke ya go tlhopha falola, ikhutsa le fula gonne ke akanya gore dipitse tsa naga di falotse loso lwa tau jaanong di tshwerwe ke tlala e bile di lapile, jaanong di ikhuditse le go fula.
11. Bolelela barutwana gore ba ya go kwala mafoko a, ka mo dibukaneng ya tsa bona tsa tlotlofoko.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
2. Kopa barutwana go akanya ka ga phologolo e bat la e tlhophang, gonne BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
3. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go ithaopa go abelana ka ga phologolo e ba e tlhophileng.
4. Botsa baithaopi gore ke mafoko afe a tlotlofoko a ba yang go oketsa ka ona mo dibukanang tsa tlotlofoko tsa bona.
5. Laela barutwana go OKETSA KA MAFOKO MO DIBUKANENG TSA BONA TSA TLOTLOFOKO.
6. Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya mo phaposeng go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
7. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
8. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana.

EXAMPLE

<u>Diphologolo</u> (Maina)	<u>Mafoko a a</u> <u>tlhalosang</u> (Mathhadi)	<u>Ditiragalo</u> (Madiri)
<u>Dipitsi tsa</u>	<u>mathalothalo</u>	<u>ibutso</u>
<u>naga</u>	<u>tlhaga</u>	<u>repa</u>
<u>ditau</u>	<u>bolwa</u>	<u>telvela</u>
<u>dikolole tsa</u>	<u>tlala</u>	<u>lelepa</u>
<u>naga</u>	<u>tsosang</u>	<u>rolala</u>
<u>dibgalo</u>		<u>balola</u>
		<u>gula</u>



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

LETSATSI LA
METSHAMEKO

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Dipuisano (Dipotso le dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng)

1. Go na le ditlhopha tsa mebala e e farologaneng di le kae? (4)
2. O akanya e le letsatsi le le mogote kgotsa le le tsididi? Goreng o akanya jalo? (Karabo nngwe le nngwe e e maleba)
3. Ke ditlhare di le kae tse o di bonang? (5)
4. A o kile wa tsenela mabelo? Fa go le jalo, a o ne wa itumelela se o? (Karabo nngwe le nngwe e e maleba)
5. A o ka itumelela go tsena kwa sekolong se? Goreng? (Karabo nngwe le nngwe e e maleba)

Dipolelo:

Kwa bofelong ba thuto e, barutwana ba tla bo ba:

- Neetse maikutlo a bona ka se ba se ratileng mo kgannyeng le go naya mabaka.
- Neetse maikutlo a bona a se ba sa se ratang mo kgannyeng le go naya mabaka.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Kgang e e tswang mo Bukatirong ya DBE: 'Mmutla le Khudu' buka 2 tsebe 108

Tlhaloso ya thuto:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa fa a le phepa.
3. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba bona kwa pele ka mo phaposing.
4. Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba na le diphensele tse di ntlha.
5. Ba neye dibuka tsa go kwalela.
6. Netefatsa gore dibuka di tswaletswe.
7. Gopotsa barutwana ka kgang e ba e buisitseng mo bekeng e e fetileng ka ga Mmutla le Khudu ka nako ya puisokopanelo
8. Buisanang ka ga kgang mme o gopotse barutwana ka ga dintlhakgolo tsa kgang.
9. Kopa barutwana go bula dibuka tsa bona mo letlhareng le le phepa mme ba mene letlhare ka seripa / halofo.
10. Barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala letlha ka fa mojeng wa lemeno le setlhogo ka fa molemeng wa lemeno.
11. Kopa barutwana go dira letshwao la nepagalo kwa godimo ka fa molemeng wa kholomo, le sefapano kwa godimo ka fa mojeng wa kholomo.
12. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba thale setshwantsho sa moanelwa o ba mo ratang mo kgannyeng ka fa tlase ga letshwao la nepagalo, le setshwantsho sa moanelwa o ba sa mo itumelelang ka fa tlase ga sefapano.
13. Fa barutwana ba dira tiro ya bona, bitsa barutwana ba bangwe ka bongwe mme o ba botse dipotso tse di latelang:
 - Ke moanelwa ofe yo o mo ratang mo kgannyeng? Goreng?
 - Ke moanelwa ofe yo o sa mo itumelelang mo kgannyeng? Goreng?
14. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore go botlhokwa gore ba dire ka tidimalo fa o tla be o reeditse barutwana ba bangwe fa ba araba dipotso.

Go tshwaya:

1. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
2. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela ditlathobho.
3. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go reetsa le go bua

Karolo ya tlathobho	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogeleseng		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
Bokgoni ba go bua ka kakaretso	Morutwana ga a reetse kgotsa o tsamaya gotlhe ka mo phaposing	0	Morutwana o a utlwagala fa a bua e bile o dula ka tidimalo.	1	Morutwana o a utlwagala fa a bua ebile o bua ka maikutlo. O ema ka tsepamo fa a bua.	2
Bokgoni ba go bontsha maikutlo ka ga kang.			Morutwana o kgonne go lemoga moanelwa a le mongwe fela	2	Morutwana o kgonne go lemoga baanelwa ba le babedi, yo a mo ratileng go feta, le yo a mo ratileng go le go nnye.	3
Bokgoni ba go naya mabaka a maikutlo a bona ka ga kang.	Morutwana o neetse lebaka la kakanyo ya gagwe ka ga moanelwa.	1	Morutwana o neetse mabaka a dikakanyo tsa gagwe ka ga baanelwa ba le babedi. Mabaka e ne e le a a amogeleseng, a a neilweng ke barutwana ba le bantsi	2-3	Morutwana o neetse mabaka a dikakanyo tsa gagwe ka ga baanelwa ba le babedi. Mabaka a gagwe a na le tlhologanyo e bile a itumedisa	4-5

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **ph**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
phepheula	phimola
phophotha	phamola
sephiri	phaphatha
mophato	diphatsa
diphofa	pharama

Dictation Sentence

Mosimane wa mophato wa bobedi o mphile dibuka.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 51, 53 kwa
godimo le tlase,



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya 2 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Pikiniki ya letsatsi la botsalo la ga ntatemogolo

DITSEBE: 56

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Pikiniki ya letsatsi la botsalo jwa ga ntatemogolo e ne e le ka letlha lefe?

Moletlo o ne o ya go ketekelwa kwa kae?

Bese e e yang koo e ya go tloga e le kwa kae?

A o kile wa nna le maitemogelo a pikiniki? Naya dintlha

Fa o ne o le ntatemogolo o ne o ka ikutlwa jang?

DIKARABO

30 Moranang 2015

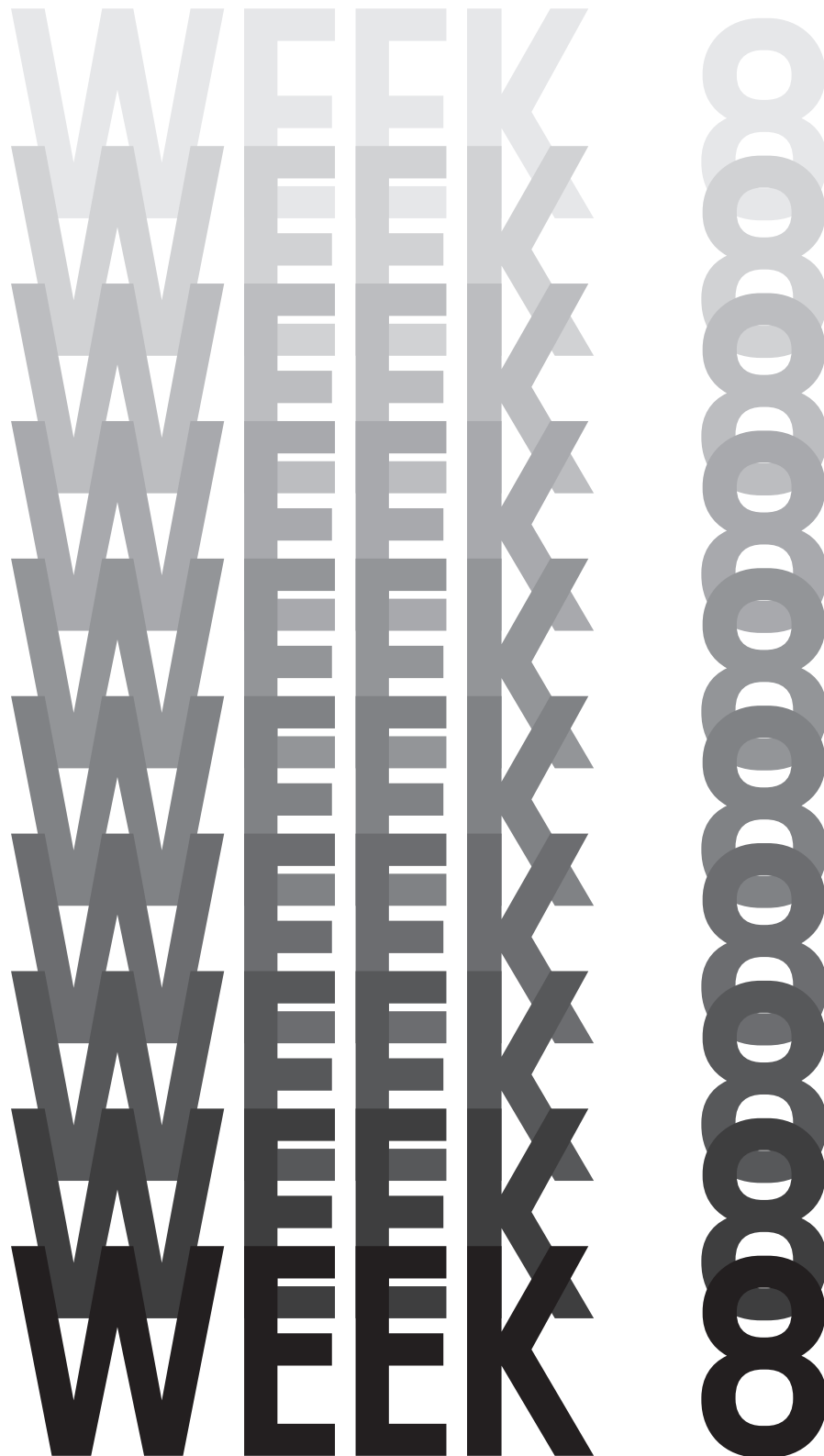
Kwa phakeng ya Blue Gum River

Ntlolehalahala ya motse

Ee/Nnyaa le mabaka

Maikutlo a barutwana

WEEK 8



From your parents you learn love and laughter
and how to put one foot in front of the other.
But when books are opened you discover you
have wings. **Helen Hayes**



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **mph**

10 min

Phonic Words

mphe mphonyana mpholosa mphepa lemphorwana



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *mph*

30 min

Handwriting Words

mphuthelela dimpho

Handwriting Pattern:

ma ma ma

Handwriting Sentence:

Banyadi ba neilwe dimpho.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

sefitholo dijotshegare tshingwana Tlhapile
Tsogile Noseditse Tshamekile



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **mph**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 49



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Kwala dipolelo di le robedi.
- Kwalela molekane ditaelo.
- Dirisa kitso ya medumopuo go kwala mafoko a ba sa a tlwaelang.
- Dirisa dibukana tsa bona tsa tlotlofoko.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela, le dikherayone

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
3. Mafoko a o a tlhophileng ka Labone, a kwadilwe mo patititšhokong.
4. Kwala mo patitšhokong:
5. Batla phologolo.

Go diragatsa:

1. Bolelela barutwana gore gompiano, ba ya go kwala ditaelo.
2. Botsa barutwana jaana: A lo itse gore ditaelo ke eng?
3. Letla barutwana ba le 2-3 go araba.
4. Tlhalosa gore ditaelo di laela motho gore a dire sengwe.
5. Tlhalosa gore gompiano, ba tlile go akanya ka diphologolo tse ba di tlhophileng ka Labone.
6. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tlile go itlhamela botsomi ba letlotlo la molekane, gore a ba batle phologolo e o akantseng ka ga yona.

7. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba seke ba bua gore ba akantse ka phologolo efe. Ba tlile go kwala dipolelo tse di tlhalosang phologolo, kajalo, molekane o tshwanetse go leka go e batla
8. Tlhalosa gore morutwana o ya go dirisa mafoko a gagwe a Labone gonne BAKWADI BA DIRISA DIDIRISWA.
9. Tlhalosa gore ba ya go dirisa mafoko go kwalela molekane ditaelo. Ditaelo. Ba tlile go kwala ditaelo di le thataro. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba kwale jang ditaelo ba dirisa mafoko a tlotlofoko le “Batla phologolo ...”
10. Kwala dipolelo mo patitšhokong jaana:
Batla phologolo e e methalothalo.
Batla phologolo e e fulang.
Batla phologolo e e falotseng ditau.
Batla phologolo e e tshwerweng ke tlala.
Batla phologolo e e lapileng.
Batla phologolo e e ikhuditseng.
11. Bua jaana: Gompiano le ya go dirisa didiriswa go kwala mafoko a lo a itseng.
12. Gompiano, fa go le lefoko le re sa le itseng, re ya go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme ra kwale medumo yotlhe e re e utlwang.
13. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
14. DIRAGATSA go bontsha gore BAKWADI BA DIRISA DIDIRISWA le gore ba ka BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU jang gore ba kwale medumo yotlhe e ba e utlwang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya lona go nna bakwadi.
2. Gompiano le ya go kwala ditaelo. Le ya go bolelela balekane ba lona gore ba batle eng.
3. Le ya go dirisa mafoko a lona Labone go kwala ditaelo.
4. Botsa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka lefoko le le lengwe la bona la Labone le barutwana ba bangwe mme ba le fetolele mo taelong.
5. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
6. Tlhalosetsa bakwadi go batla letlhare la ntlha le le sa kwalelang ka mo dibukeng tsa bona.

Go kwala:

1. Tsamaya tsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse fa go maleba.
2. Gopotsa barutwana gore ba tshwanetse go kwalela molekane ditaelo di le thataro.
3. Gopotsa barutwana go BUELA LEFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU mme ba kwale medumo yotlhe e ba e utlwang.
4. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
5. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, thusa barutwana go kwala ditaelo ba dirisa mafoko a tlotlofoko.
6. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go buisetsa se ba se kwadileng gonne BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
7. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
8. Laela barutwana go emisa fa morago ga metsotso e le 20 ba kwala. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana.

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo.
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana ba go kwala.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O dirisa mafoko a bukana ya tlotlofoko.	Morutwana ga a dirisa mafoko a tlotlofoko mo dipolelong tsa gagwe.	0	Morutwana o dirisitse mafoko a tlotlofoko mo dipolelong tsa gagwe.	1		
O kwala dipolelo di le 6 tsa ditaello.	Morutwana ga a kwala ditaello.	1	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le dintsi mo ditaelong KGOTSA ga a kwala ditaello di le thataro tsotlhe.	2	Morutwana o kwadile bonnye dipolelo di le thataro tsa ditaello	3
O bua ka setlhogo	Morutwana ga a tlhopha phologolo e e mo phousetareng KGOTSA mafoko a tlhophilweng ga a maleba le phologolo e e tlhophilweng.	1	Morutwana o tlhophile phologolo e e mo phousetareng. Morutwana o tlhophile mafoko mangwe a a maleba le phologolo e e tlhophilweng	2	Morutwana o tlhophile phologolo e e mo phousetareng. Morutwana o tlhophile mafoko a a maleba le phologolo e e tlhophilweng.	3
Ditlhangwa	Morutwana o kopisitse mo patitšhokong kgotsa mo motutwaneng yo mongwe.	1	Morutwana o na le kakanyo ya gagwe. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le go kwala.	2	Morutwana o na le dikakanyo tsa gagwe le bokgoni ba go itlhamela. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le fa a kwala dipolelo	3

EXAMPLE

Batla phologolo e e methalothalo.

Batla phologolo e e fulang.

Batla phologolo e e falotseng
ditau.

Batla phologolo e e tshwerweng
be tlala.

Batla phologolo e e lapileng.

Batla phologolo e e ibhuditseng.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Lelapa le le tshelang sentle
DITSEBE: 60



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **mph**

10 min

Phonic Words

mphodisa mphimola Mpho mphekola mphara



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *mph*

30 min

Handwriting Words

mphala mphuthela

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Nkoko o mphuthela diaparo.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Lelapa le le tshelang sentle

DITSEBE: 60



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **mph**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Oketsa ka dipolelo di le pedi mo ditaelong tse ba di neilweng.
- Dirisa kitso ya medumopuo go kwala mafoko a ba sa a tlwaelang.
- Dirisa dibukana tsa bona tsa tlotlofoko.

O tlele go tlhoka:

- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela, le dipolelo tsa Labobedi.
- Dipolelo tsa gago tsa Labobedi, di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa

Go diragatsa:

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore ka Labobedi, le ne la simolola go kwala ka ga go tsoma letlotlo la phologolo. Le kwaletse molekane ditaelo tsa go batla phologolo e e rileng mo phousetareng.
2. Bua jaana: Gompieno re tlhoka go oketsa ka dikitsiso gore molekane wa rona a kgone go itse se a tshwanetseng go se dira.
3. Bua jaana: O tlhoka go tlhalosa gore molekene wa gago a dirise jang ditaelo.
4. DIRAGATSA go bontsha gore ba ka kwala jang dikitsiso tsa bona.
5. Sekao, kwala jaana: Se, ke botsomi ba letlotlo jo bo kgethegileng! Dirisa ditaelo tse di latelang go bona phologolo

mo phousetareng.

6. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
7. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka oketsa jang ka dikitsiso.
8. Bua jaana: Gompiano re tlhoka go oketsa ka bokhutlo gore balekane ba rona ba kgone go itse fa ba feditse ka ditaelo.
9. DIRAGATSA go bontsha gore bokhutlo bo kwadiwa jang.
10. Sekao, kwala jaana: Ke phologolo efe e o akanyang gore ke ne ke akantse ka ga yona?
11. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
12. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba oketsa jang ka bokhutlo.
13. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tlile go PHASALATSA tiro ya bona mo bekeng e e tlang.
Mo nakong e o, ba tla be ba kgona go kwala ka tatelano e e nepagetseng.

Go kwala:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
2. Kopa barutwana go bula fa ba kwadileng ditaelo tsa bona tsa Labobedi.
3. Gopotsa barutwana go oketsa ka kitsiso le bokhutlo fa ba kwala.
4. Gopotsa barutwana gore, BAKWADI BA DIRISA DIDIRISWA e bile BAKWADI BA BUELA LEFOKO BONYA JAAKA KHUDU, mme ba kwale medumo e ba e utlwang.
5. Fa barutwana ba kwala, tsamayatsamaya go ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
6. Kwa bokhutlong ba thuto, tsaya dibuka tsa barutwana.

EXAMPLE

A o kgonne go bona
phologolo e e abantsengex?

Se, ke botlomi ba letlotlo go
bo kgathegileng! Dirisa ditaelo
tse di latelang go bona
phologolo mo phousetareng.

Batla phologolo e e mhalathalo.

Batla phologolo e e fulang.

Batla phologolo e e falotseng
ditau. phologolo

Batla phologolo e e tshwerweng
ke tlala.

Batla phologolo e e lapileng.

Batla phologolo e e ikhuditseng.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

NAGA YA

DIPHOLOGOLO

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Puisano (Dipotso le Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng)

1. Ke batho ba le bakae mo koloing ya
bajanala? (8)
2. Ke eng se se dutseng kwa godimo ga
koloi ya bajanala? (tshwene)
3. Ke diphologolo dife tse di leng kotsi
mo bathong? (ditau, mangau, dikolobe
tsa naga)
4. O tshwanetse go dira eng gore o nne
o babalesegile fa o le mo lereung la
go bona diphologolo? (Dula ka mo
gare ga koloi ka metlha)
5. Letshwao la tsela le kaya eng? O
akanya gore goreng letshwao le, le le
teng? (Le kaya gore o seka wa fepa
ditshwene ka dijo. Fa batho ba di naya
dijo, di ka tlwaela mokgwa o, mme tsa
swa ka tlala .)

O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go
reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya
3 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **mph**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
mphe	mphodisa
mphonyana	mphemola
mpholosa	Mpho
mphepa	mphekola
lemphorwana	mphara

Dictation Sentence

Nkoko o mphuthela diaparo tsa go ya sekolong.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 54, 55



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya 3 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Lelapa le le tshelang sentle

DITSEBE: 60

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Mosimane yo o mo kgannyeng ya rona o tsoga nako efe?

Wena o tsoga ka nako efe? Tlhalosa gore goreng o tsoga ka nako e o.

Goreng mosimane a re o dirile ka thata kwa sekolong?

Mosimane o robala ka nako efe?

O akanya gore ke ka ntlha ya eng a robala ka nako e o?

DIKARABO

6:30

Dokarabo le mabaka a barutwana.

Gonne o ntse diura di le dintsi kwa sekolong. (Mabaka a barutwana a a maleba)

20:00

Dikarabo tsa barutwana tse di farologaneng.

WEEK 9

W E E K

Educating
yourself
does not mean
that you were
stupid in the first
place; it means that you
are intelligent enough to
know that there is plenty left
to learn. **Melanie Joy**

9



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **kg**

10 min

Phonic Words

kgakgatha lekgotla kgola lekgoba makgarebe



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *kg*

30 min

Handwriting Words

kgakgautha mokgele

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Mme o itshireletsa letsatsi ka mokgele.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

dinkgo letsatsing kelotlhoko gantsinyana
tswaka tshingwaneng monnye tshwanela



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **kg**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 19



Group Guided Reading

Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Buisa se ba se kwadileng.
- Dirisa tumelelano ya sediri – lediri ka nepagalo.
- Dirisa dikhutlo, dipotso, diphegelwana le matshwao a tsiboso

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela, le dipolelo tsa Labobedi le diphensele.
- Letlhare la buka la morutwana mongwe le mongwe.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Kwala ditaelo tsa gago, matseno le bokhutlo mo patitšhokong.
DIRA DIPHOSO TSA DIPOLELO DI LE 2-3 TSA KA BOMO.
4. Kwala lenaane le le latelang mo patitšhokong:

LENAANE LA GO ITSHIAMISSETSA A ke:

1. Simolotse polelo ka tlhakakgolo?
2. Konoseditse polelo nngwe le nngwe ka khutlo, potso kgotsa letshwao la tsiboso?
3. Tsentsa diphegelwana fa go maleba?
4. Netefaditse gore tumelelano ya sediri – lediri tsa dipolelo tsa me di nepagetse?

Go diragatsa:

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore mo thutong ya bofelo, ba kwadile matseno le bokhutlo ba ditaello tsa bona.
2. Tlhalosa gore balekane ba bona ba ya go buisa se ba se kwadileng, ka jalo ba tshwanetse go netefatsa gore ba tlhaloganya se ba se kwadileng.
3. Tlhalosa gape gore, pele ba naya molekane go buisa, ba tshwanetse go SIAMISA pele se ba se kwadileng.
4. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go buisa se ba se kwadileng gonne BAKWADI BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
5. Gompiano, fa barutwana BA BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG, ba tshwanetse go tlhokomela fa diphegelwana di le teng mo lenaaneng, ditlhakakgolo le dikhutlo.
6. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba BUISE JANG SE BA SE KWADILENG le go ITSHIAMISSETSA ba dirisa lenaane.
7. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba siamise diphoso tse ba di dirileng jang
8. Tlhalosa gore ba tshwanetse go PHASALATSA se ba se kwadileng go netefatsa fa se le mo tolamong. Matseno a tshwanetse go nna kwa tshimologong, go latele ditaello le bokhutlo.
9. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba ya go PHASALATSA se ba se kwadileng mo matlhareng a buka.
10. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka kwala tiro ya bona gape jang mo dikarolwaneng tse di latelang: Matseno

Ditaello Bokhutlo Ditaello tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya lona go ITSHIAMISSETSA tiro ya lona.
2. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
3. Laela barutwana go batla tiro e ba e kwadileng ka Labobedi.
4. Laela barutwana go BUISA SE BA SE KWADILENG.
5. Laela barutwana go tlhokomela fa go na le ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo, dipotso, matshwao a tsiboso, diphegelwana le tumelelano ya sediri – lediri.
6. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ka tsholetsa diatla tsa bona fa ba feditse go siamisa, jaanong o tla ba naya letlhare la buka go simolola go PHASALATSA.

Go kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng
2. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
3. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, thusa barutwana go lekola tumelelano ya sediri – lediri.
4. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go BUISETSA SE BA SE KWADILENG
5. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI
6. Gopotsa barutwana go tsholetsa diatla tsa bona fa feditse go ITSHIAMISSETSA.
7. NAYA BAKWADI MATLHARE A BUKA fa ba feditse go siamisa.
8. Gopotsa barutwana go PHASALATSA se ba se kwadileng gore batho ba bangwe ba kgone go se buisa.

Ruburiki ya beke e, e ka bonwa mo letsatsing la LABONE.

EXAMPLE

A o kgonne go bona
phologolo e e akantseng?

Se, ke botsoami ba letlho go
bo kgathegileng! Dirisa ditaelo
tre di latelang go bona
phologolo mo phaketaneng.

Batla phologolo e e mitalothalo.

Batla phologolo e e fulang.

Batla phologolo e e falotheneng
ditau.

Batla phologolo e e tshweneng
ke tlala.

Batla phologolo e e lapileng.

Batla phologolo e e ikhuditseng.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Kgang ya ga nkoko
DITSEBE: 64



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **kg**

10 min

Phonic Words

dikgadima dikgakgamatso mokgoro makgaka
kgaola



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *kg*

30 min

Handwriting Words

kgakola makgaka

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Mosetsana o dira makgaka.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Kgang ya ga nkoko
DITSEBE: 64



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **kg**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipolelo:

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Thala kaedi le go kwala dipolelo di le 6-8 ka ga setlhogo, go tshwaela mo go direng buka ya laeborari ya ka mo phaposing.

O tlike go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le letlhare la buka la morutwana mongwe le mongwela tiro ya Labobedi mmogo le diphensele le dikherayone.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Foreimi ya go kwala e e latelang e kwadilwe mo patitšhokong:

LEPELE LA LETLHARE	LE MORAGO LA LETLHARE
Ka: LEINA LA GAGO	Phologolo ya me ke THALA SETSHWANTSHO
Matseno Ditaello (6) Bokhutlo	

Go diragatsa:

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng, ba kwadile dipolelo ka ga manaane a bona.
2. Ba SIAMISITSE dipolelo mme ba tlhokomela fa go na le ditlhakagolo, matshwao a puo le tumellano ya sediri – lediri.
3. Tlhalosa gore gompieno, morutwana mongwe le mongwe o ya go feleletsa botsomi ba letlotlo la phologolo gore a e neye molekane.
4. Tlhalosa gore fa molekane a feditse go buisa botsomi ba letlotlo, o tlele go tsaya ditiro tsa bona go di tsenya ka mo bukeng ya botsomi ba letlotlo ya phaposi.
5. Tlhalosa gore BAKWADI BA PHASALATSA SE BA SE KWADILENG. Re dira se gore batho ba bangwe ba kgone go buisa tiro ya rona.
6. Bontsha barutwana matlhare a buka.
7. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tla feleletsa go PHASALATSA se ba se kwadileng mo matlhareng la buka.
8. Gompieno fa barutwana ba PHASALATSA, bat la kwala dipolelo gape, ba LEKOLA tiriso ta ditlhakagolo, matsahwao a puo le tumelano ya sediri – lediri.
9. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ya go kwala matseno, ditaelo le bokhutlo ka fa letlhakoreng le lengwe la letlhare.
10. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ya go oketsa ka go thala kaedi ka fa letlhakoreng le lengwe la letlhare. Ba tla thala setshwantsho sa phologolo e ba e tlhphileng.
11. DIRAGATSA go bontsha barutwana gore ba ka feleletsa jang go PHASALATSA tiro ya bona.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya go PHASALATSA tiro ya gago.
2. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
3. NAYA BARUTWANA MATLHARE A BUKA.
4. Laela barutwana go konosetsa go PHASALATSA.
5. Gopotsa barutwana go siamisa diphoso tsa bona fa ba PHASALATSA.
6. Gopotsa barutwana go oketsa ka go thala kaedi kwa morago ga matlhare a bona.

Go kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya go netefatsa gore barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng
2. Tsamayatsamaya mo phaposing go feleletsa DIKOPANONYANA (MINI CONFERENCES.)
3. Ka nako ya dikopanonyana, kopa barutwana go go BUISETSA SE BA SE KWADILENG
4. Laela barutwana ba ba fetsang ka bonako go oketsa ditshwantsho tsa bona ka dintlha gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA MAFOKO KA METLHA.
5. Fa o ntse o tsamayatsamaya, ROTLOETSA BAKWADI

Tirwana ya Botsomi ba Letlotlo:

1. Fa go setse metsotso e le 5 ya thuto, kopa barutwana gore mongwe le mongwe a neye molekane o a dutseng le ene letlhare la gagwe.
2. Laela barutwana go buisa matlhare a balekane ba bona mme ba fopholetse leina la phologolo.
3. Letla barutwana go fetola letlhare go bona fa ba nepile phologolo.

Tlhama buka ya Botsomi ba letlotlo ya phaposi. Dira dibuka tse, ka go phunya diphatlha mme o tsenye megala mo diphatlheng, o e bofe go di tshwarisa. O ka dirisa faele fa o rata. Baya dibuka fa barutwana ba ka kgonang go di fitlhelela ka mo phaposing

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo.
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana ba go kwala.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa sethoeng	
O dirisa foreimi ya go kwala	Morutwana ga a dirisa foreimi ya go kwala. O tlogetse dikarolwana di le dintsi.	0	Morutwana o dirisitse foreimi ya go kwala. Tiro ya gagwe e akaretsa dikarolwana tsotlhe tsa freimi ya go kwala.	1		
O kwala dipolelo di le robedi	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo tse di ka fa tlase ga supa	1	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le robedi.	2	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le robongwe.	3
O phasalatsa tiro ya gagwe jaaka tsebe ya buka.	Morutwana ga a thala kaedi e e nang le mafoko / dipolelo mo letlhareng la gagwe. Morutwana o dirile diphoso tse di fetang bobedi tsa ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana	1	Morutwana o thadile kaedi mo letlhareng la gagwe. Morutwana o dirile phoso e le nngwe kgotsa di le pedi tsa ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana.	2	Morutwana o thadile kaedi e e nang le mafoko / dipolelo mo letlhareng la gagwe. Morutwana o siamisitse ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana tsotlhe.	3
Ditlhangwa	Morutwana o kopisitse mo patitšhokong kgotsa mo motutwaneng yo mongwe.	1	Morutwana o na le kakanyo ya gagwe. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le go kwala.	2	Morutwana o na le dikakanyo tsa gagwe le bokgoni ba go itlhamela. O bontsha bokgoni ba go tlhama fa a thala le fa a kwala dipolelo	3

EXAMPLE

A o kgonne go bona
phologolo e e abantseng?

(ha fa morago)

Phologolo ya me ke



Pitse ya naga!

Se, ke botsoami ba letlotlo go
bo kgethegileng! Dirisa ditaalo
tse di latelang go bona
phologolo mo phasetareng.

Batla phologolo e e mihakathalo.

Batla phologolo e e fulang.

Batla phologolo e e falotseng
ditanu.

Batla phologolo e e tshweneng
ke tlala.

Batla phologolo e e lapileng.

Batla phologolo e e ikhuditseng.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

NAGA YA

DIPHOGOLO

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Tlotlofoko (Lenaane la mafoko a mantšhwa a tlotlofoko)

1. Dibonelakgakala
2. Motsamaisi wa bajanala
3. Kgopane
4. Mokoloko wa dithaba
5. Bajanala

Dipolelo:

Kwa bofelong ba thuto e, barutwana ba tla bo ba:

- Reeditse e bile ba latetse ditaelo tse di marara.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Dibuka tsa barutwana tsa go kwalela
- Diphensele tse di ntlha.

Tlhaloso ya thuto:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo.
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa fa a le phepa.
3. Netefatsa gore barutwana ba bona kwa pele ka mo phaposing.
4. Netefatsa gore barutwana botlhe ba na le diphensele tse di ntlha.
5. Ba neye dibuka tsa go kwalela.
6. Netefatsa gore dibuka di tswaletswe.
7. Bolelela barutwana gore o ya go ba naya ditaelo di le mmalwa, ba tshwanetse go reetsa ka tlhoafalo se o se buang mme morago ba se diragatse.
8. Bolelela barutwana gore ba seka ba bua kgotsa ba kopa gore o boeletse ditaelo
9. Morago ga go neela taelo, letla barutwana go diragatsa se taelo e se batlang, o seka wa leta lobaka lo lo leele, ebile o seka w aba botsolotsa fa ba sa itse gore ba dire eng.

TAELO	KABO YA MADUO
Bulang dibuka tsa lona mo letlhareng le le latelang le le phepa.	
Mena letlhare ka seripa / halofo.	½
Kwala letlha kwa godimo ka fa molemeng wa letlhare la gago.	1
Kwala leina la gago ka fa tlase ga letlha.	1
Thala setshwantsho sa phologolo e e tlhaga, e o e ratang.	½
Baya letshwao la nepagalo fa thoko ga phologolo e o.	1
Tsamaela kwa molemeng wa letlhare	1
Thala setshwantsho sa phologolo e e tlhaga, e o sa e rateng.	½
Baya letshwao la sefapano fa thoko ga phologolo e o.	½
Thalelang morago ga go thala ditshwantsho.	½
Tswalelang dibuka tsa lona.	

10. Tsaya dibuka.

Go tshwaya:

1. Dirisa kabo ya maduo e e fa godimo go naya morutwana mongwe le mongwe maduo (sekala) go simolola ka 0 – 7.
2. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela ditlhatlhobo.
3. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo serutweng sa go reetsa le go bua

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **kg**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
kgakgatha	dikgadima
lekgotla	dikgagamatso
kgola	mokgoro
lekgoba	makgakga
makgarebe	kgaola

Dictation Sentence

Banna ba lekgotla ba gelela bojalwa mo nkgong.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 57, 58



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya 3 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Kgang ya ga nkoko

DITSEBE: 64

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Nkoko o ne a na nna kwa kwae bogologolotala fa a ne a le monnye?

Ke eng tse ba neng ba di ruile?

A o aknya gore fa nkoko a ne a sa nne kgakala le ditsala tsa gagwe a ka bo a ne a ithutile go bopa dinkgo?

Nkoko a ka bo a dirile eng gore nkgo ya gagwe e seka ya senngwa ke pula?

Ke eng se wena o neng o ka rata go se dira kwa polaseng?

DIKARABO

Kwa polaseng

Dikgomo le dinku di le dintsi.

Dikarabo tse di farologaneng tsa barutwana.

A e beile fa e ka sekeng ya fitlhelelwa ke pula go fitlhela e oma sentle.(Dikarabo tse di maleba)

Dikarabo tse di farologaneng tsa barutwana.

WEEK 10

10 WEEK

Education breeds confidence. Confidence breeds hope. Hope breeds peace. **Confucius**



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **nkg**

10 min

Phonic Words

nkgo monkgo nkgopola nkgoga nkgagolela



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *nkg*

30 min

Handwriting Words

nkgopisitse nkgetholola

Handwriting Pattern:

ao ao ao

Handwriting Sentence:

Bakang o nkgopisitse.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

seretse robetse motlhala tsoga dintle



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **nkg**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 19



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Dipoelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Bua le molekane go dira dipaakanyo tsa go kwala.
- Botsa dipotso go ba thusa go tlhalosa teko.
- Kwala ka ga teko.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le dkherayone.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Kwala tlhaloso e e latelang mo patitšhokong jaana:

Teko: Fa o leka selo se sentšhwa mme o batla go bona gore go tla diragala eng.

4. Kwala dipotso tse di ;latelang mo patitšhokong jaana:

Setlhogo: Nako e ke neng ke ...

- a. Ke bomang ba ba neng ba amega?
- b. Teko e diragetse kwa kae?
- c. Teko e diragetse leng?
- d. Go diragetse eng? Ke eng se o neng o se leka?
- e. Goreng o ne o batla go dira teko e?

Go diragatsa:

1. Bakwadi ba tlile go kwala temana ka ga diteko tse ba di dirileng.
2. Tlhalosa gore teko ke fa o leka selo se sentšhwa mme o batla go bona gore go tla diragala eng
3. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba kwale ka sengwe se se ba diragaletseng gonne BAKWADI BA KWALA KA GA SE BA SE ITSENG.
4. Ba gopotse gore ba akanye pele ka ga teko gonne BAKWADI BA AKANYA PELE BA KWALA.
5. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go buisana le balekane ka ga teko.
6. Supa dipotso tse di mo patitšhokong mme o di buise.
7. Ba tlhalosetse gore bay a go GADIMA BA BUE le balekane. Mongwe le mongwe o tla nna le nako ya go botsa le go araba dipotso.
8. DIRAGATSA, go bontsha barutwana go GADIMA BA BUA go araba le go bitsa dipotso.
9. Tlhalosa gore morago ga dipuisano, ba tlile go kwala setlhogo sa teko le dikarabo tsa dipotso tsa bona.
10. DIRAGATSA, go ba bontsha gore ba kwale jang setlhogo: Nako e ke neng ka leka go baka kuku.
11. DIRAGATSA, go bontsha barutwana gore ba kwale jang dikarabo tsa dipotso. Sk: Kemang ypo o neng a amega mo tekong?
12. AKANYA PELE O KWALA
13. Araba potso e e jaaka: Nna le ausi re ne re amega mo tekong.
14. DIRAGATSA bontsha go dirisa MEGOPOLO LE DIDIRISWA mme ba BUELE MAFOKO KA BONYA JAKA KHUDU.
15. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE
16. Tlhalosetsa barutwana go kwala mo nakong e e fetileng gonne ba kwala ka sengwe se se diragatseng.
17. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba kwale dikarabo tsa dipotso tsotlhe go ipaakanyetsa go kwala temana ka Labone.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana go tsaya tshwetso ka teko e ba batlang go kwala ka ga yona.
2. Bua jaana: Gompiano le tlile go AKANYA PELE LE KWALA.
3. Kopa barutwana go tswalela matlho mme ba akany ka ga lenaane le bat la kwalang ka ga lona.
4. Kopa barutwana ba le 2-3 go abelana ka diteko tsa bona.
5. Thusa barutwana go tlhalogany lefoko teko.
6. Laela barutwana go GADIMA BA BUE.

Go kwala:

1. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go kwala setlhogo le dikarabo tsa dipotso.
2. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
3. Tlhalosa gore bakwadi ba tshwanetse go batla letlhare lantlha la buka.
4. Netefatsa gore ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng.
5. Tswalela DIKOPANONYANA
 - a. Thusa barutwana go fetolela dikarabo tsa bona mo ditemaneng.
 - b. Gopotsa barutwana go dirisa MEGOPOLO LE DIDIRISWA mme ba BUELE MAFOKO KA BONYA JAKA KHUDU.
 - c. Laela barutwana go go buisetsa se ba se kwadileng
6. Laela barutwana ba ba feditseng ka bonako go oketsa ka dintlha gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA DINTLHA KA METLHA.

7. ROTLOETSA BARUTWANA.
8. Phutha dibuka kwa bofelong ba thuto

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlhatlhoba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlhatlhobo
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo dithutong tsa go kwala.

Karolo ya tlhatlhobo	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O tlhopha teko	Morutwana ga a tlhopha teko. KGOTSA teko ga e a doiragalela ena.	0	Morutwana o tlhophile teko e e diragaletseng ena.	1		
O dira paakanyo le molekane	Morutwana ga a GADIME LE GO BUA. KGOTSA morutwana ga reetse ka nako ya go gadima le go bua.	1	Morutwana o gadima le go bua le molekane. Morutwana o a gadima le go bua, mme a buisane le molekane. O buisana le molekane ka ga teko. O araba le go botsa dipotso dingwe.	2	Morutwana o gadima le go bua le molekane ka ga teko. Morutwana o botsa le go reetsa dikarabo tsa molekane. O abelana ka dikarabo tsa dipotso tsotlhe tse molekane a di boditseng.	3
O kwala dikarabo tsa dipotso	Morutwana ga a neele dikarabo tsa dipotso tse di kwadilweng mo patitšhokong.	1	Morutwana o kwala setlhogo le karabo ya potso tse di kwadilweng mo patitšhokong.	2	Morutwana o kwala setlhogo le dikarabo ya dipotso tse di kwadilweng mo patitšhokong. Dikarabo di arabilwe ka botlalo le dipolelo tse di tletseng.	3
O dirisa ditlhangwa le megopolo.	Morutwana o tlhophile go kwala le go thala ka ga teko.	1	Morutwana o dirisitse dikgopolo tsa gagwe go akanya ka ga teko. Tiro ya morutwana e tlhabela dintlha tse e leng tsa gagwe kgotsa tse di kgatlhisang.	2	Morutwana o dirisitse dikgopolo tsa gagwe go akanya ka ga teko. Tiro ya morutwana e na le dintlha tse e leng tsa gagwe e bile di kgatlhisa.	3

EXAMPLE

Nako E Ke Neng le Leka go Apaya Kubu

a. Nna le ausi.

b. Se, se diragetse mo
phaposiboapelo ya ga
mmangwane.

c. E diragetse ba letsatsi la ga
rre la matsalo.

d. Re leka go dira kubu lwantlha.

e. Re ne re batla gore rre a nne
le letsatsi la matsalo le le
bhethegileng!



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Kgang ya ga
nkoko
DITSEBE: 65



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound

Spelling words

Sound **nkg**

10 min

Phonic Words

mankge nkgolola nkgaisa nkgelela nkgotlha



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *nkg*

30 min

Handwriting Words

nkgaolela nkgoma

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Nkgonne o nkgaolela mogala.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO:Kgang ya ga
nkoko
DITSEBE: 65



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **nkg**

10 min



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipoelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Temana e le nngwe ya dipolelo di le lesome.
- Tlhalosa diteko.

O tle go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le tiro ya Labobedi mmogo le diphensele le dikherayone

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Kwala tlhaloso e e latelang mo patitšhokong jaana:

Teko: Fa o leka selo se sentšhwa mme o batla go bona gore go tla diragala eng.

4. Kwala tse di latelang mo patitšhokong jaana:

Setlhogo: Nako e ke neng ke....	Setlhogo
1. Ke bomang ba ba neng ba amega?	Polelo ya setlhogo
2. Teko e diragetse kwa kae?	Dipolelo di le 8 tse di gatelelang.
3. Teko e diragetse leng?	Dipolelo tsa bokhutlo.
4. Go diragetse eng? Ke eng se o neng o se leka?	
5. Goreng o ne o batla go dira teko e?	

Go diragatsa:

1. Bakwadi ba tlile go kwala temana ka ga diteko tse ba di dirileng.
2. Gopotsa barutwana gore temana ke setlhophha sa dipolelo tse di nang le ntlhakgolo.
3. Ba gopotse gore teko ke fa o leka sengwe se sentšhwa gore o bone se se se tla diragalang.
4. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go fetolela dikarabo tsa dipotso tsa bona tsa Labobedi mo temaneng.
5. Ba gopotse gore ba simolole temana ka POLELO YA SETLHOGO.
6. Tlhalosa gore POLELO YA SETLHOGO e tlhalosa se temana e leng ka ga sona.
7. Diragatsa go bontsha barutwana gore o khutshwafatse teko jang go e dira polelo ya setlhogo: Ka nako nngwe, ke ne ka leka go baka kuku ya tšhokolete.
8. DIRAGATSA mme o dirise didiriswa le mogopolo wa gago ka go BUELA MAFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU.
9. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
10. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tla dirisa dikarabo tsa Labobedi jaaka dipolelo tse di gatelelang.
11. DIRAGATSA, go bontsha gore ba dire jang potso e. Nna le ausi re ne ra akanya gore go ka itumedisa go leka go baka kuku.
12. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.
13. Bolelela barutwana gore polelo ya bokhutlo e feleletsa temana.
14. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba ka kwala ka gore ba ikutlwile jang ka teko mo polelong ya bona ya bokhutlo.
15. DIRAGATSA, go bontsha barutwana gore polelo ya bokhutlo e kwadiwa jang. Ke ne ka hutsafala thata letsatsi le ke neng ka tsholola kofi ya me.
16. THALA MOTHALO WA LEFOKO LENGWE LE LENGWE.

Go kwala:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
2. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba battle tiro e ba e kwadileng ka Labobedi.
3. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba buise dikarabo tsa bona go di dira temana.
4. Netefatsa gore ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng.
5. Tswalela DIKOPANONYANA.
 - a. Thusa barutwana go fetolela dikarabo tsa bona mo ditemaneng.
 - b. Gopotsa barutwana go dirisa MEGOPOLO LE DIDIRISWA mme ba BUELE MAFOKO KA BONYA JAAKA KHUDU.
 - c. Laela barutwana go go buisetsa se ba se kwadileng.
6. Laela barutwana ba ba feditseng ka bonako go oketsa ka dintlha gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA DINTLHA KA METLHA.
7. ROTLOETSA BARUTWANA.
8. Phutha dibuka kwa bofelong ba thuto.

EXAMPLE

Ka nabo e nngwe, be ne ba leba go baba
bubu. Anna le ausi wa me re ne ra abanya fa
go ba nna monate go baba bubu. Re ne re
batla go gabgamatsa re. Ka letsatsi la ga
re la matsalo re ne ra ya bua ga rakgadi.
Re ne ra buisa (motsabo). Re ne ra tsabanya
tsotlhe mo sejaneng. Re ne ra tsenya bubu
ba mo okeneng. E ne e le lwantlha re dira
bubu bajalo re ne re sa itse se se
diragetseng tla diragalang. Ja bubu e se na
go butswa, e ne e le monate. Jaanong re o
re a nna le letsatsi la matsalo le le
bhethegileng. Re ne ka ibutlwa be itumetse
thata!



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

NAGA YA

DIPHOGOLO

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Puisano (Dipotso le Dikarabo tse di lebeleletsweng)

1. O akanya gore ke nako efe ya letsatsi? Goreng o akanya jalo? (Phakela kgotsa fa letsatsi le dikela. Letsatsi le a tlhaba kgotsa le a wela/ dikela.)
2. A o akanya gore e ke nako e e siameng ya go tsaya leeto la go bona diphologolo? Goreng? (Ee, ga go mogote mme e bile go na le diphologolo di le dintsi ka nako eo.)
3. O akanya gore dintlwana ke tsa go dira eng? O akanya gore go dula bomang koo? (Karabo nngwe le nngwe e e maleba – magae a batho b aba dirang mo lefelong le; marobalo a bajanala)
4. Ke phologolo efe e o e bonang ka sewelo? Goreng go le jalo? (Mangau a kgona go tshela ka bo ona.)
5. O ka naya maina a diphologolo dife? (dikolobe tsa naga; ditau; Dipitse tsa naga; dithutlwa; ditshwene; dinonyane jalojalo)

O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya 3 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **nkg**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
nkg	mankge
monkgo	nkgolola
nkgopola	nkgaisa
nkgoga	nkgelela
nkgagolela	nkgotlha

Dictation Sentence

Banna ba lekgotla ba gelela bojalwa mo nkgong.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 59, 61



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

O tšile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya 4 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Kgang ya ga nkoko

DITSEBE: 65

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Ke eng se se neng sa diragala bosigo ka letsatsi le nkoko a neng a dirile nkgo?

Seretse ke eng?

A okanya fa tshenyegelo ya ga nkoko e ne ya dikra gore a bope dinkgo tse di botoka?

Fa e ne e le wena o itse go bopa dinkgo, o ne o tla dira eng ka tsona?

Nkgo e ka dirisetswa eng?

DIKARABO

Pula e ne ya na mme ya senya nkgo ya gagwe.

Mmu o o kolobileng

Dikarabo tsa barutwana tse di maleba

Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana.

Dikarabo le mabaka a barutwana.

O ne a nthetsa fa ke bua.

Dikarabo tsa barutwana.

WEEK 11

11 WEEK

It does not matter how slow you go. As long as you do not stop.



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di bothokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

New sound
Spelling words

Sound **gw**

10 min

Phonic Words

gweba bogwe segwagwa gwanta segwete



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **1**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *gw*
30 min

Handwriting Words

mogwaafatshe legwafa

Handwriting Pattern:

ed ed ed

Handwriting Sentence:

Malome o aga mogwaafatshe.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **2**

15 min



Shared Reading

Pre-Read

15 min

Look And Say Words

mphile mpho ntle tshwarega
tsididi mphutha bothitho tswa jaanong
gongwe itseng fitlhela phuthilwe



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

DBE Workbook Activity

Sound **gw**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 23



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **3**

15 min



Writing

30 min

Dipoelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Buisa se ba se kwadileng.
- Dirisa pakaphethi ka nepagalo.
- Dirisa dikhutlo, matshwao a potso, diphegelwana le matshwao a tsiboso.

O tlele go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le tiro ya Labobedi le diphensele.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa.
3. Kwala temana mo patitšhokong. KA KOPO, DIRA DIPHOSO TSA KA BOMO DI KA NNA 4 -5 MO DIPOLELONG.
4. Kwala lenaane le le latelang mo patitšhokong:

LENAANE LA BALEKANE LA GO SIAMISA

Leina:

A molekane wa me o:

1. Simolotse polelo nngwe le nngwe ka tlhakagolo?
2. Feleleditse polelo ka khutlo, letshwao la potso kgotsa la tsiboso?
3. Kwadile ka pakaphethi?

Araba dipotso tse di latelang:

Ke eng se o se ratang ka temana e ?

Ke eng se le sengwe se o akanyang se le botoka?

Go diragatsa:

1. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore ba tlile go FELELETSA DITEMANA tsa bona.
2. Barutwana ba tla dira TSHIAMISO YA BALEKANE.
3. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa ba dira tshiamiso ya balekane, ba buisa tiro ya molekane le go thusa fa a dirileng diphoso.
4. Kopa barutwana go go thusa go batla diphoso tse o di tsentseng mo dipolelong tsa gago.
5. Biletsa barutwana ba ba bonang diphoso kwa pele.
6. Kopa morutwana go sekeletsa phoso e ba e boneng.
7. DIRAGATSA, go bontsha barutwana gore ba tlatse jang LENAANE LA BALEKANE LA GO SIAMISA.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA.
2. Laela barutwana go batla tiro ya bona ya Labobedi.
3. Naya barutwana metsotso e le 10 go feleletsa DITEMANA tsa bona.
4. Laela barutwana go kopana.
5. Bua jaana: Jaanong ke nako ya go siamisa tiro ya balekane ba lona.
6. Laela barutwana ga fapanya dibuka le balekane ba bona b aba mabapi.
7. Laela barutwana go kwala lenaane la balekane la go siamisa bo dibukeng tsa balekane ba bona.
8. Tlhalosa gore barutwana ba tshwanetse go BUISE TIRO E BALEKANE BA E KWADILENG.
9. Tlhalosetsa barutwana gore fa ba feditse ka bonako, ba BUISE SE BA SE KWADILENG go netefatsa gore ba bone diphoso tsotlhe.

Go kwala:

1. Lebelela fa barutwana ba butse mo letlhareng le le nepagetseng.
2. Laela barutwana go simolola go siamisa.
3. Tsamayatsamaya mme o TSWALELE DIKOPANONYANA.
 - a. Thusa barutwana go siamisa diphoso.
 - b. Laela barutwana go go buisetsa tiro ya bona.
4. Gopotsa barutwana gore fa ba feditse ka bonako, ba BUISE SE BA SE KWADILENG go netefatsa gore ba bone diphoso tsotlhe.
5. Laela barutwana ba ba feditseng ka bonako go oketsa ka dintlha gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA DINTLHA KA METLHA

Ruburiki ya beke e, e ka bonwa mo thutong ya LABONE.

EXAMPLE

Lenaane la balebane la go siamisa
Npho

1. Nnyaa. Ke siamiseditse
molebane wa me.
2. Ee.
3. Ke siamisitse lefoko le le lengwe
-ke dirile apaya go nna apeile.

Dipotso:

1. Ke rata kgang e, gonne ke rata
bubu. Ke rata batla go baka buku!
2. Ke batla go itse gore ke batho ba
le bakae ba ba e jeleng.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 4
15 min



Shared Reading

First Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Se re se dirileng mmogo
DITSEBE: 48



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ai**

10 min

Phonic Words

phaila maina gaila kaila
Kaine



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **5**

15 min



Handwriting

Form new letter

Letter *ai*

30 min

Handwriting Words

saila maine

Handwriting Pattern:



Handwriting Sentence:

Kaine ke maine wa me.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **6**

15 min



Shared Reading

Second Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
SETLHOGO: Se re se dirileng mmogo
DITSEBE: 48



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Own Choice

Sound **ai**

10 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE
DITSEBE: 7



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **7**

15 min



Writing

15 min

Dipoelo

Barutwana ba tla be ba kgona go:

- Kwala le go tlhalosa dipolelo di le robedi ka setlhogo go dira buka ya laeborari ya ka mo phaposing.

O tlile go tlhoka:

- Patitšhoko le tšhoko
- Dibuka tsa barutwana le tiro ya Labone, diphensele le dikherayone.
- Letlhare la morutwana mongwe le mongwe.

Ipaakanyetso:

1. Baya barutwana mo maemong a go ka reetsa ka tlhoafalo
2. Fa barutwana ba le mo mannong a bona, netefatsa gore a phepa
3. Dipolelo tsa Labobedi di kwadilwe mo patitšhokong le tshiamiso.
4. Foreimi e e lateng e kwadilwe mo patitšhokong jaana:

Setlhogo
Ka (LEINA)

Temana ya gago:
Polelo ya setlhogo
Dipolelo tse di gatelelang (6)
Polelo ya bokhutlo

TLHALOSO YA TEKO

Go diragatsa:

1. Gopotsa barutwana gore mo bekeng e e fetileng ba siamisitse tiro ya bona.
2. Tlhalosa gore mongwe le mongwe o ya go dira tsebe ya buka ya phaposi.
3. Tlhalosa gore fa ba kwala buka, ba tlile go phasalatsa tiro ya bona batho ba bangwe ba tlile go e buisa.
4. Bontsha barutwana letlhare la buka.
5. Ba tlhalosetse gore ba tlile go phasalatsa tiro ya bona mo letlhareng.
6. Ba bolelele gore fa ba phasalatsa ba tlile go kwalololela tiro ya bona mo letlhareng kwantle ga go dira diphoso.
7. Tlhalosa gore ba tlile go tlhalosa tiro ya bona mme ba kwale maina a bona mo letlhareng.
8. DIRAGATSA, go ba bontsha gore ba PHASALATSE tiro ya bona jang.

Ditaelo tsa molomo:

1. Bua jaana: Ke nako ya go PHASALATSA tiro ya lona jaanong.
2. NAYA BARUTWANA DIBUKA
3. Laela barutwana go batla tiro ya bona ya Labobedi le manaane a balekane a go siamisa.
4. Naya barutwana metsotso e le 3 go buisa tiro ya bona le manaane a balekane a go siamisa.
5. NAYA BARUTWANA MATLHARE
6. Laela barutwana go simolola go PHASALATSA.
7. Gopotsa barutwana go siamisa diphoso tsa bona fa ba PHASALATSA.
8. Gopotsa barutwana go tlhalosa le go kwala maina le setlhogo o matlhareng a bona.

Go kwala:

1. Tsamayatsamaya mme o TSWALELE DIKOPANONYANA.
 - a. Thusa barutwana go siamisa diphoso.
 - b. Laela barutwana go go buisetsa tiro ya bona.
2. Laela barutwana ba ba feditseng ka bonako go oketsa ka dintlha gonne BAKWADI BA OKETSA KA DINTLHA KA METLHA
3. ROTLOETSA BARUTWANA.
4. Phutha dibuka kwa bofelong ba thuto mme o dire buka ya phaposi.
5. Fa o dira buka e, phunya diphatlha mo matlhareng mme oa tshwaraganye otlhe ka mogala.
6. Baya buka fa barutwana ba ka e fitlhelelang teng ka mo phaposing.

Go tshwaya:

1. Naya barutwana dintlha tsa dipholo tse di tla ba rotloetsang go dira ka natla, ka go di kwala ka mo dibukeng tsa bona. O ka dira jalo ka go ba kgomareletsa ditikara tsa dinaledi, difatlhego tse di tshegang, le lefoko: Bontle!
2. Dirisa ruburiki e e latelang go tlathloba morutwana mongwe le mongwe.
3. Rekota dipholo ka mo bukeng ya go rekotela tlathloba
4. Kwala dintlha tse di go tlhobaetsang ka ga bokgoni ba morutwana mo dithutong tsa go kwala.

Karolo ya tlathloba	Maemo a tiro a kwa tlase		Maemo a tiro ke a a amogelesegang		Maemo a tiro a kwa setlhoeng	
O oketsa ka setlhogo	Morutwana ga a oketsa ka setlhogo mo letlhareng.	0	Morutwana o okeditse ka setlhogo.	1		
O siamisa tiro ya molekane	Morutwana ga a bone bontsi ba diphoso. O tlhoka thuso ya go tlatsa lenaane la go siamisa.	1	Morutwana o bona diphoso dingwe mo tirong ya molekane wa gagwe. Morutwana o tladitse lenaane la go siamisa.	2	Morutwana o bone diphoso di le dintsi mo tirong ya molekane wa gagwe. Morutwana o tladitse lenaane la go siamisa e bile o naya ditshwaelo tse di thusang molekane.	3
O kwala dipolelo di le lesome	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo tse di ka fa tlase ga supa.	1	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le robedi.	2	Morutwana o kwadile dipolelo di le lesome.	3
O phasalatsa tiro jaaka tsebe ya buka.	Morutwana ga a dira ditlhaloso mo letlhareng la gagwe. Morutwana o dirile diphoso tse di fetang pedi tsa ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana.	1	Morutwana o dirile ditlhaloso mo letlhareng la gagwe. O dirile phoso e le nngwe go ya go pedi ya ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana.	2	Morutwana o dirile ditlhaloso le dintlha mo letlhareng la gagwe. O siamisitse ditlhakakgolo, dikhutlo le diphegelwana tsotlhe.	3

EXAMPLE

Ha nabo e nngwe, be ne ba leba go baba
bubu. Nna le ausi wa me re ne ra abanya fa
go ba nna monate go baba bubu. Re ne re
batla go gabgamatsa re. Ha letsatsi la go re
la matsalo re ne re ga bwa ga rabgadi. Re ne
ra buisa motswabo. Re ne ra tswabanya
tsotlhe mo sejaneng. Re ne ra tsenya buku
ba mo okeneng. E ne e le bantlha re dira
bubu, kajalo re ne re sa itse se se diragetse
tha dragalang. Ga buku e se na go butswa, e
re e le monate. Saanong re o ne a nna le
letsatsi la matsalo le le khethegileng. Re ne
ba ibutlwa le itumetse thata!



Re o ne a itumetse thata.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group 8

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Poster Work OR
Rhyme / Song / Game

NAGA YA

DIPHOGOLO

5 min

Assessment activity

25 min

Poster Discussion

Tlotlofoko (Lenaane la mafoko a mantšhwa a tlotlofoko)

1. Setlhare sa mebitlwa
2. Tebego/Lebelela
3. Motsamaisi wa naga
4. Pitse ya naga
5. Lengau

TIRWANA YA GO REETSA LE GO BUA:

Barutwana ba tsaya karolo ya go opela, diraeme le metshameko.

Dipoelo:

Kwa bofelong ba thuto e, barutwana ba tla bo ba:

- Opetse dipina, ba dirile diraeme e bile ba tshamekile metshameko.

Tlhaloso ya thuto:

1. Leka go ntshetsa barutwana kwa ntle go dira tirwana e.
2. Gopotsa barutwana ka ga melao e e latelang fa ba tshameka kgotsa ba opela dipina:
 - a. Barutwana ba reetse ka tidimalo fa o bua.
 - b. Ba beye diatla mo mathokol kgotsa mo diropeng tsa bona fa o bua.
 - c. Ba go lebelele fa o bua.
 - d. Ba tswalele melomo ya bona fa o bua.
3. Dirisa nako e, go opela dipina tse barutwana ba di ratang, diraeme le metshameko.
4. Fa barutwana ba itumela go fetisisa kgotsa ba lapa, dirisa maano a go ba ngoka gore ba boele mo taolong. Jaaka:
 - a. 'Nngwe, pedi, matlho go wena. Nngwe, pedi, tharo, matlho go nna.'
 - b. Fa o kgona go nkutlwa, phaphatha gangwe. Fa o kgona go nkutlwa, phaphatha gararo.' Jalojalo.

Ntlha: Tirwana e, ga se ya maduo, fela ditshwaelo di ka rekotiwa jaaka tlhatlhobo e e sa tlamamang.

NTLHA: O tlile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. Se, ke thuto ya ntlha go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Morning Oral Work

- Buisanang ka ga letsatsi le letlha; maemo a bosa; ditiragalo dingwe le dingwe tse di botlhokwa.
- Ketekang malatsi a matsalo.



Phonics

Spelling test

Sound **gw, ai**

20 min

Spelling Test	LETLHA:
gweba	phaila
bogwe	maina
segwagwa	gaila
gwanta	kaila
segwete	Kaine

Dictation Sentence

Kaine o jetse digwete tse di monate tota.



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **9**

15 min



Writing

DBE workbook

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

DITSEBE: 62, 63, 65, 66



Group Guided Reading Paired / Independent Reading



Group **10**

15 min



Listening and Speaking

Rhyme, song or game

5 min

Assessment activity

10 min

O tšile go nna le dithuto di le nne tsa go reetsa barutwana botlhe. E, ke tirwana ya 3 mo go di le nne.

1	2	3	4
---	---	---	---



Shared Reading

Post Read

15 min

BUKATIRO YA 2 YA DBE

SETLHOGO: Se re se dirileng mmogo

DITSEBE: 48

TEKOTLHALOGANYO:

DIPOTSO

Ke mpho ya eng e Dumi a e fileng Bongi?

Ke mpho ya eng e wena o kileng wa e amogela?

Bongi fa a tlhalosa bera ya gagwe a re e ntse jang?

Bongi fa a fitlha kwa gae, o ne a lemoga gore bera ga e yo mme o ne a dira eng?

Wena o ka ikutlwa jang fa mpho ya gago e ka timela?

DIKARABO

Bera ya go tshameka

Dikarabo tsa barutwana

E boleta e bile e a tshwarega

A simolola go lela

Dikarabo tse di farologaneng